



**License Information**

许可信息

授權手冊

**Licenční informace**

**Informations sur la Licence**

**Lizenzinformation**

**Πληροφορίες για την άδεια χρήσης**

**Informasi lisensi**

**Informazioni di Licenza**

ライセンス情報

라이선스 정보

**Informacija apie Licenciją**

**Informacje Licencyjne**

**Informações sobre Licenciamento**

**Лицензионная информация**

**Licenčne informacije**

**Información sobre Licencia**

**Lisans Bilgileri**

**Terms and Conditions for Separately Licensed Code**

5741-A09 - IBM z/VM Version 7 Release 2

5741-A09 - IBM Directory Maintenance Facility for z/VM, Function Level 720

5741-A09 - IBM Performance Toolkit for VM, Function Level 720

5741-A09 - IBM RACF Security Server for z/VM, Function Level 720

5741-A09 - IBM Remote Spooling Communications Subsystem Networking for z/VM, Function Level 720



## **LICENSE INFORMATION**

---

The Programs listed below are licensed under the following License Information terms and conditions in addition to the Program license terms previously agreed to by Client and IBM. If Client does not have previously agreed to license terms in effect for the Program, the International Program License Agreement (Z125-3301-14) applies.

Program Name (Program Number):

IBM z/VM Version 7 Release 2(5741-A09)

IBM Directory Maintenance Facility for z/VM, Function Level 720(5741-A09)

IBM Performance Toolkit for VM, Function Level 720(5741-A09)

IBM RACF Security Server for z/VM, Function Level 720(5741-A09)

IBM Remote Spooling Communications Subsystem Networking for z/VM, Function Level 720(5741-A09)

### **The following standard terms apply to Licensee's use of the Program.**

---

#### **Modifiable Third Party Code**

To the extent, if any, in the NOTICES file IBM identifies third party code as "Modifiable Third Party Code," IBM authorizes Licensee to 1) modify the Modifiable Third Party Code and 2) reverse engineer the Program modules that directly interface with the Modifiable Third Party Code provided that it is only for the purpose of debugging Licensee's modifications to such third party code. IBM's service and support obligations, if any, apply only to the unmodified Program.

#### **Separately Licensed Code**

Each of the components listed in the NON\_IBM\_LICENSE file is considered "Separately Licensed Code" licensed to Licensee under the terms of the applicable third party license agreement(s) set forth in the NON\_IBM\_LICENSE file(s) that accompanies the Program, and not this Agreement. Future Program updates or fixes may contain additional Separately Licensed Code. Such additional Separately Licensed Code and related licenses are listed in the applicable NON\_IBM\_LICENSE file that accompanies the Program update or fix.

Note: Notwithstanding any of the terms in the third party license agreement, the Agreement, or any other agreement Licensee may have with IBM, with respect to the Separately Licensed Code:

(a) IBM provides it to Licensee WITHOUT WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND AND DISCLAIMS ANY AND ALL EXPRESS AND IMPLIED WARRANTIES AND CONDITIONS INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE WARRANTY OF TITLE, NON-INFRINGEMENT OR NON-INTERFERENCE, AND THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES AND CONDITIONS OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE;

(b) IBM is not liable for any direct, indirect, incidental, special, exemplary, punitive or consequential damages including, but not limited to, lost data, lost savings, and lost profits.

#### **Source Components and Sample Materials**

The Program includes components in source code form ("Source Components"), or other materials identified as Sample Materials or both. Licensee may copy and modify Source Components and Sample Materials for internal use only within the limits of the license rights under this Agreement; provided, however, that Licensee may not alter or delete any copyright information or notices contained in the Source Components or Sample Materials. IBM provides the Source Components and Sample Materials without obligation of support and "AS IS", WITH NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING THE WARRANTY OF TITLE, NON-INFRINGEMENT OR NON-INTERFERENCE AND THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES AND CONDITIONS OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

## **The following units of measure may apply to Licensee's use of the Program.**

---

### **Value Unit**

Value Unit (VU) is a unit of measure by which the Program can be licensed. Value Unit entitlements are based on the number of units of a specific designated measure used or managed by the Program. Licensee must obtain sufficient entitlements for the number of Value Units required for Licensee's environment for the designated measure specified in the Value Unit Exhibit (VUE) provided below. Value Unit entitlements are specific to the Program and may not be exchanged, interchanged, or aggregated with Value Unit entitlements of another Program.

The designated measure for the purpose of Value Unit calculation is Engines. An Engine is a central processor (CP) or a speciality processor, such as an Integrated Facility for Linux (IFL) processor, configured for use on a System z server. If the Program is used on any CP Engine on a System z server, Licensee must acquire entitlements sufficient to cover all CP Engines on that System z server. If the Program is used on any IFL Engine on a System z server, Licensee must acquire entitlements sufficient to cover all IFL Engines on that System z server.

The Value Unit Exhibit for this Program is VUE021.

From 1 to 3 Engines, 10 VUs per Engine  
From 4 to 6 Engines, 30 VUs plus 9 VUs per Engine above 3  
From 7 to 9 Engines, 57 VUs plus 8 VUs per Engine above 6  
From 10 to 12 Engines, 81 VUs plus 7 VUs per Engine above 9  
From 13 to 16 Engines, 102 VUs plus 6 VUs per Engine above 12  
From 17 to 20 Engines, 126 VUs plus 5 VUs per Engine above 16  
From 21 to 25 Engines, 146 VUs plus 4 VUs per Engine above 20  
For more than 25 Engines, 166 VUs plus 3 VUs per Engine above 25

## **In addition to the above, the following terms apply to Licensee's use of the Program.**

---

### **Usage Restrictions**

This Program may run on IFL processors only if, on the IFL processors, the Program is being used exclusively to run (1) Linux or OpenSolaris workloads and, (2) if required, Program applications in support of those Linux or OpenSolaris workloads.

If Licensee is running the Program in an LPAR specified as "z/VM-mode" which is configured with both IFL processors and standard processors (CPs) and Licensee intends to run software licensed under the IBM Customer Agreement (ICA) in a virtual machine in that LPAR, that virtual machine must be configured to execute only on standard processors (CPs).

Licensee may only transfer the Program to another party, in connection with Licensee's transfer of the machine on which Licensee is entitled to operate the Program (referred to as a "Limited Transfer"), provided that any such Limited Transfer of the Program requires Licensee to transfer Licensee's rights and obligations under the Agreement to the transferee and therefore terminates Licensee's authorization to continue to use the Program. When the machine and the Program are transferred, Licensee must either provide a printed copy of the Agreement or, if electronic licensing is used for the Program, take the necessary actions that will require electronic acceptance of the Agreement by the transferee prior to the transferee's first use of the Program.

### **Licensed Program Materials Availability**

Under each license, IBM authorizes Licensee to use any portion of the Program IBM 1) provides in source form, or 2) marks restricted (for example, "Restricted Materials of IBM") only to:

- a. resolve problems related to the use of the Program, and
- b. modify the Program so that it will work together with other products

## 许可信息

---

下面列出的这些程序按照以下许可信息条款和条件以及获得客户与 IBM 事先同意的程序许可条款授予许可。如果客户事先未同意对本程序生效的许可条款，那么 国际程序许可协议 (Z125-3301-14) 适用。

程序名称 (程序号) :

IBM z/VM Version 7 Release 2(5741-A09)  
IBM Directory Maintenance Facility for z/VM, Function Level 720(5741-A09)  
IBM Performance Toolkit for VM, Function Level 720(5741-A09)  
IBM RACF Security Server for z/VM, Function Level 720(5741-A09)  
IBM Remote Spooling Communications Subsystem Networking for z/VM, Function Level 720(5741-A09)

以下标准条款适用于被许可方对本程序的使用。

---

### 可修改的第三方代码

在某种程度上，如果在“第三方声明”中，IBM 将第三方代码标识为“可修改第三方代码”，那么 IBM 授权被许可方 1) 修改可修改第三方代码，以及 2) 对直接与可修改第三方代码互动的程序模块进行反向工程设计，前提是其目的仅为了调试被许可方对此类第三方代码的修改。IBM 的服务和支持义务（如有）仅适用于未经修改的程序。

### 单独许可代码

根据本程序随附的 NON\_IBM\_LICENSE 文件（而非本协议）中规定的适用的第三方许可协议的条款，NON\_IBM\_LICENSE 文件中列出的每个组件均被视为向被许可方许可的“单独许可代码”。将来本程序的更新版本或修订可能包含附加的“单独许可代码”。此类附加的“单独许可代码”及相关许可列在本程序的更新版本或修订随附的适用 NON\_IBM\_LICENSE 文件中。

请注意：无论第三方许可协议、本协议或被许可方可能与 IBM 签订的任何其他协议中有“单独许可代码”相关的任何条款：

- (a) IBM 将此“单独许可代码”提供给被许可方，但不提供任何类型的保证免除任一和全部的明示的和暗含的保证和条件，包括但不限于所有权、非侵权或不干涉的保证以及暗含的关于适销和适用于某种特定用途的保证和条件；
- (b) 对于任何直接的、间接的、附带的、特别的、惩戒性的、惩罚性的或后果性的损害赔偿，包括但不限于数据的丢失、可节省金额的损失和利润的损失，IBM 无须负责。

### “源组件”和样本材料

本程序包含源代码形式的组件（“源组件”）和/或其他标识为样本材料的材料。被许可方可以仅出于内部使用目的，复制和修改“源组件”和“样本材料”，前提是此类使用受到本协议规定的许可权利的限制；但是被许可方不得更改或删除“源组件”或“样本材料”中包含的任何版权信息或声明。IBM“按现状”提供“源组件”或“样本材料”，不承担任何支持责任，不提供任何种类的（无论是明示的还是暗含的）保证，包括有关权利、非侵权、非干扰以及暗含的有关适销和适用于某种特定用途的保证。

以下计量单位可能适用于被许可方对本程序的使用。

---

### 价值单元

“价值单元”(VU) 是获取本程序许可所使用的计量单位。价值单元权利基于本程序使用或管理的特定指定度量的单位数。被许可方必须为下面提供的价值单元附表 (VUE) 中规定的指定度量的被许可方环境所需的价值单元数获取足够的权利。价值单元权利特定于本程序，不得与另一个程序的价值单元权利进行交换、互换或合并。

用于价值单元计算的指定计量单位是引擎数。“引擎”是一个中央处理器 (CP) 或专业处理器，如为在 System z 服务器上使用而配置的 Integrated Facility for Linux (IFL) 处理器。如果要将本程序用于某台 System z 服务器上的任意 CP 引擎，那么被许可方必须获取足够的权利数以涵盖该 System z 服务器上的所有 CP 引擎。如果要将本程序用于某台 System z 服务器上的任意 IFL 引擎，那么被许可方必须获取足够的权利数以涵盖该 System z 服务器上的所有 IFL 引擎。

本程序的价值单元附表为 VUE021。

- 1 到 3 台引擎，每台引擎 10 个 VU
- 4 到 6 台引擎，30 个 VU + 超过 3 的每台引擎 9 个 VU
- 7 到 9 台引擎，57 个 VU + 超过 6 的每台引擎 8 个 VU

10 到 12 台引擎，81 个 VU + 超过 9 的每台引擎 7 个 VU  
13 到 16 台引擎，102 个 VU + 超过 12 的每台引擎 6 个 VU  
17 到 20 台引擎，126 个 VU + 超过 16 的每台引擎 5 个 VU  
21 到 25 台引擎，146 个 VU + 超过 20 的每台引擎 4 个 VU  
超过 25 台引擎，166 个 VU + 超过 25 的每台引擎 3 个 VU

除上述内容之外，以下条款适用于被许可方对本程序的使用。

---

#### 使用限制

该程序只有在符合以下条件时才能运行于 IFL 处理器上：IFL 处理器上该程序被专门用于运行 ( 1 ) Linux 或 OpenSolaris 工作负载以及 ( 2 ) 程序应用程序 ( 如需要 ) ，以支持 Linux 或 OpenSolaris 工作负载。

如果被许可方在被指定为 z/VM-mode 并用 IFL 处理器和标准处理器 (CP) 配置的 LPAR 中运行该程序，并且被许可方意图在该 LPAR 中的虚拟机中根据 IBM 客户协议 (ICA) 运行许可的软件，那么该虚拟机必须被配置为仅在标准处理器 (CP) 上执行。

如果被许可方要将本程序转让给另一方，被许可方必须将其和被许可方有权在其上操作本程序的机器一同转让 ( 称为“有限转让” ) ，但前提是：本程序的任何此类“有限转让”要求被许可方将被许可方在本协议项下的权利和义务转移给受让方并因此终止您继续使用本程序的授权。当机器和本程序同时转让时，在受让方第一次使用本程序之前，被许可方必须向受让方提供本协议的一份打印副本，如果本程序使用了电子方式许可，也可以采取必要措施，要求受让方用电子方式接受本协议。

#### 许可程序材料可用性

根据每一许可，IBM 授权被许可方使用本程序的任一部分，IBM 1) 以源代码格式提供本程序，或 2) 将其标记限制 ( 例如，“Restricted Materials of IBM” ) 为仅可：

- a. 解决与本程序的使用有关的问题，并且
- b. 修改本程序，以便使本程序可与其他产品一起使用。

## 授權手冊

---

下列本程式之授權除係依客戶與 IBM 先前同意之授權條款外，並依下述授權手冊條款授權。若客戶先前就本程式未同意生效任何授權條款，則本程式適用 國際程式授權合約 (Z125-3301-14)。

程式名稱 (程式編號)：

IBM z/VM Version 7 Release 2(5741-A09)  
IBM Directory Maintenance Facility for z/VM, Function Level 720(5741-A09)  
IBM Performance Toolkit for VM, Function Level 720(5741-A09)  
IBM RACF Security Server for z/VM, Function Level 720(5741-A09)  
IBM Remote Spooling Communications Subsystem Networking for z/VM, Function Level 720(5741-A09)

下列標準條款適用於被授權人對本程式之使用。

---

### 可修改之第三人程式碼

在注意事項中 IBM 將第三人程式碼視為「可修改之第三人程式碼」時 (若有)，表示 IBM 授權被授權人得為下列情事：1) 修改「可修改之第三人程式碼」及 2) 對直接連結「可修改之第三人程式碼」之本程式模組進行還原工程，惟僅限基於 貴客戶對該第三人程式碼所為之修改進行除錯之目的而為之。IBM 之服務與支援義務 (如果有的話)，僅適用於未修改之「程式」。

### 獨立授權程式碼

NON\_IBM\_LICENSE 檔案所列各元件分別視為「獨立授權程式碼」，其授權係依訂於檢附於「本程式」(而非本合約)之 NON\_IBM\_LICENSE 檔內適用第三人授權合約條款之規定授與被授權人。未來之程式更新或修正程式可能包含額外之「獨立授權程式碼」，該等額外「獨立授權程式碼」及相關之授權列於另一份檢附於本程式更新或修正程式之適用 NON\_IBM\_LICENSE 檔內。

附註：縱使於第三人授權合約、本合約或被授權人可能與 IBM 所簽署之任何其他合約，就「獨立授權程式碼」訂有任何條款：

- (a) IBM 提供前述程式碼授權予被授權人，係未提供任何方式之保證；及 未提供任何明示與默示之保證，包括且不限於所有權、未涉侵權或不受干擾之保證，以及適售性與符合特定用途之默示保證與擔保；
- (b) IBM 對於任何直接、間接、附帶、特殊、懲戒性、懲罰性或衍生性損害，包括但不限於資料之滅失、可預期節省之成本及所失利益，概不負責任。

### 原始碼元件及範例著作物

「本程式」內含原始碼格式之元件(「原始碼元件」)及/或其他載明為「範例著作物」之著作物。於本合約規定之授權使用限制範圍內，被授權人僅限基於內部使用之目的而複製及修改「原始碼元件」及「範例著作物」，但被授權人不得更改或刪除「原始碼元件」或「範例著作物」所含任何著作權資訊或注意事項。IBM 對於原始碼元件及範例著作物之提供，不含支援義務，並以「現狀」提供，不提供任何明示或默示之保證，包括所有權、未涉侵權或未涉抵觸之保證，以及可售性與符合特定用途之默示保證及擔保。

下列計量單位適用於被授權人對本程式之使用。

---

### 價值單位

「價值單位 (VU)」係指「本程式」之授權計量單位。價值單位授權係以「本程式」所使用或管理之特定指定計量單位數量為基礎。被授權人應就下列價值單位附件 (VUE) 規定之指定計量方式，為被授權人環境所需之價值單位數量取得足夠之授權數量。價值單位授權係特定予「本程式」，且不得與其他程式價值單位授權交換、對調或累計。

基於價值單位計算之目的而指定之計量方式為「引擎」。「引擎」係指中央處理器 (CP) 或特殊處理器，例如：配置於 System z 伺服器上供使用之 Integrated Facility for Linux (IFL) 處理器。若本程式用於 System z 伺服器上之 CP 引擎中，被授權人應取得足以涵蓋 System z 伺服器上之所有 CP 引擎之授權。若本程式用於 System z 伺服器上之任何 IFL 引擎中，被授權人應取得足以涵蓋 System z 伺服器上之所有 IFL 引擎之授權。

本程式之價值單位附件為 VUE021。

1 至 3 個引擎：每個引擎 10 個 VU  
4 至 6 個引擎：30 個 VU，逾 3 個引擎之部分，每個引擎另加 9 個 VU  
7 至 9 個引擎：57 個 VU，逾 6 個引擎之部分，每個引擎另加 8 個 VU  
10 至 12 個引擎：81 個 VU，逾 9 個引擎之部分，每個引擎另加 7 個 VU  
13 至 16 個引擎：102 個 VU，逾 12 個引擎之部分，每個引擎另加 6 個 VU  
17 至 20 個引擎：126 個 VU，逾 16 個引擎之部分，每個引擎另加 5 個 VU  
21 至 25 個引擎：146 個 VU，逾 20 個引擎之部分，每個引擎另加 4 個 VU  
25 個以上引擎：166 個 VU，逾 25 個引擎之部分，每個引擎另加 3 個 VU

除前揭條款外，下列條款亦適用於被授權人對本程式之使用。

---

#### 使用限制

「本程式」得於 IFL 處理器上執行，惟「本程式」僅得於 IFL 處理器上用於執行 (1) Linux 或 OpenSolaris 工作量；及 (2) 必要時，亦得執行「本程式」應用程式，以支援該等 Linux 或 OpenSolaris 工作量。

若被授權人欲於載明為「z/VM-模式」(此模式係同時利用 IFL 處理器及標準處理器 (CP) 配置) 之 LPAR 中執行「本程式」，且被授權人欲於該 LPAR 之虛擬機器中執行依 IBM 客戶合約 (ICA) 之規定而授權之軟體，則該虛擬機器應被配置為僅限於標準處理器 (CP) 上執行。

被授權人得轉讓「本程式」予第三人，但該項轉讓僅限於結合被授權人有權操作「本程式」之機器一併轉讓(稱為「有限轉讓」)，且應符合下列條件：「本程式」之任何該項「有限轉讓」，均要求轉讓本合約所列有關被授權人之權利及義務予受讓人，並終止被授權人繼續使用「本程式」之授權。當該機器及「本程式」轉讓後，被授權人需提供一份書面「合約」；或者，若該程式係採電子式授權，則被授權人亦須於被移轉人首次使用該程式前，採取必要行動以取得被移轉人以電子方式表示對「合約」之接受。

#### 授權程式資料可用性

對於每份授權，IBM 容許被授權人使用「本程式」之任何部分，只要 1) IBM 以原始碼形式提供該程式，或 2) IBM 標明該程式之限制性(如：「IBM 之限制性著作物」)而僅限使用於下列範圍：

- a. 解決使用「本程式」之相關問題，以及
- b. 修改「本程式」以與其他產品共同運作



## LICENČNÍ INFORMACE

---

Níže uvedené Programy jsou licencovány na základě následujících podmínek uvedených v dokumentu Licenční informace, které doplňují licenční podmínky pro Program, s nimiž dříve Zákazník a IBM vyjádřili souhlas. Pokud Zákazník dříve nevyjádřil souhlas s účinnými licenčními podmínkami pro Program, uplatní se licence Mezinárodní licenční smlouva pro program (Z125-3301-14).

Název Programu (Číslo Programu):

IBM z/VM Version 7 Release 2(5741-A09)

IBM Directory Maintenance Facility for z/VM, Function Level 720(5741-A09)

IBM Performance Toolkit for VM, Function Level 720(5741-A09)

IBM RACF Security Server for z/VM, Function Level 720(5741-A09)

IBM Remote Spooling Communications Subsystem Networking for z/VM, Function Level 720(5741-A09)

### **Na používání Programu Držitelem licence se vztahují následující standardní podmínky.**

---

#### **Upravitelný kód třetí strany**

V případném rozsahu, v jakém IBM v souboru OZNÁMENÍ označí kód třetí strany jako „Upravitelný kód třetí strany“, IBM opravňuje Držitele licence, aby 1) upravil Upravitelný kód třetí strany a 2) zpětně analyzoval moduly Programu, které jsou přímo spojeny s Upravitelným kódem třetí strany, ovšem za předpokladu, že k tomu dochází pouze pro účely ladění změn Držitele licence takového kódu třetí strany. Případné povinnosti servisu a podpory IBM se vztahují pouze na nezměněný Program.

#### **Samostatně licencovaný kód**

Všechny komponenty uvedené v souboru NON\_IBM\_LICENSE jsou považovány za "Samostatně licencovaný kód" licencovaný Držiteli licence na základě podmínek platné licenční smlouvy (platných licenčních smluv) třetích osob, jak je uvedeno v souboru (souborech) NON\_IBM\_LICENSE připojeném (připojených) k Programu, nikoli ve Smlouvě. Budoucí aktualizace Programu nebo sady oprav k Programu mohou obsahovat dodatečný Samostatně licencovaný kód. Takový dodatečný Samostatně licencovaný kód a související licence jsou uvedeny v použitelném souboru "NON\_IBM\_LICENSE" připojeném k aktualizaci Programu nebo sadě oprav k Programu.

Poznámka: Bez ohledu na odlišné podmínky licenční smlouvy třetích osob, této Smlouvy nebo jakékoliv jiné smlouvy, kterou má Držitel licence s IBM případně uzavřenou, související se Samostatně licencovaným kódem:

(a) IBM jej poskytuje Držiteli licence BEZ ZÁRUK JAKÉHOKOLIV DRUHU A ODMÍTÁ JAKÉKOLI A VŠECHNY VÝSLOVNĚ VYJÁDŘENÉ NEBO Z OKOLNOSTÍ VYPLÝVAJÍCÍ ZÁRUKY A PODMÍNKY, VČETNĚ - NIKOLI VŠAK POUZE - ZÁRUKY VLASTNICKÉHO PRÁVA, NEPORUŠENÍ PRÁV TŘETÍCH OSOB A Z OKOLNOSTÍ VYPLÝVAJÍCÍCH ZÁRUK A PODMÍNEK PRODEJNOSTI NEBO VHODNOSTI PRO URČITÝ ÚČEL;

(b) IBM nenes odpovědnost za žádné přímé, nepřímé, nahodilé, zvláštní, exemplární škody ani za sankční náhrady škody nebo za následné škody včetně - nikoliv však pouze - ztráty dat, ztráty úspor a ušlého zisku.

#### **Komponenty ve zdrojovém kódu a Vzorové materiály**

Program obsahuje komponenty ve formě zdrojového kódu ("Komponenty ve zdrojovém kódu"), nebo jiné materiály označované jako Vzorové materiály, nebo obojí. Držitel licence smí kopírovat a upravovat Zdrojové komponenty a Vzorové materiály pouze pro interní účely, za předpokladu, že toto užívání splňuje limity licenčních práv podle této Smlouvy, avšak pod podmínkou, že Držitel licence nesmí pozměňovat ani odstraňovat žádné informace o autorských právech nebo právech k duševnímu vlastnictví, které jsou uvedeny ve Zdrojových komponentách či Vzorových materiálech. IBM poskytuje tyto Komponenty ve zdrojovém kódu a Vzorové materiály bez závazku podpory a "JAK JSOU", BEZ ZÁRUKY JAKÉHOKOLIV DRUHU, VYJÁDŘENÉ VÝSLOVNĚ ČI VYPLÝVAJÍCÍ Z OKOLNOSTÍ, VČETNĚ ZÁRUKY VLASTNICTVÍ, NEPORUŠENÍ PRÁV TŘETÍCH OSOB A ZÁRUK A PODMÍNEK PRODEJNOSTI A VHODNOSTI PRO DANÝ ÚČEL.

## **Na používání Programu Držitelem licence se mohou vztahovat následující měrné jednotky.**

---

### **Jednotka VU**

Jednotka Value Unit (VU) je měrnou jednotkou, na jejímž základě může být Program licencován. Oprávnění pro jednotky VU jsou založena na počtu jednotek v rámci konkrétního stanoveného měření užívaných nebo spravovaných Programem. Držitel licence musí získat dostatečný počet oprávnění pro počet jednotek VU nezbytný pro prostředí Držitele licence a pro stanovené měření specifikované v dokumentu Value Unit Exhibit (VUE) níže. Oprávnění pro jednotky VU jsou specifická pro daný Program a nelze je vyměňovat, vzájemně zaměňovat nebo agregovat s oprávněními pro jednotky VU jiného Programu.

Měření určeným pro výpočet jednotek VU jsou Procesory. Procesor je centrální procesor (CP) nebo speciální procesor, jako je nějaký procesor Integrated Facility for Linux (IFL) nakonfigurovaný pro používání na serveru System z. Jeli Program používán na nějakém procesoru CP Engine na serveru System z, musí si Držitel licence zakoupit dostatečný počet oprávnění k pokrytí všech procesorů CP na daném serveru System z. Jeli Program používán na nějakém procesoru IFL Engine na serveru System z, musí si Držitel licence zakoupit dostatečná oprávnění k pokrytí všech procesorů IFL na daném serveru System z.

Číslo dokumentu VUE (Value Unit Exhibit) pro tento Program je VUE021.

1 až 3 Prostředky: 10 jednotek VU na každý Prostředek

4 až 6 Prostředků: 30 jednotek VU plus 9 jednotek VU na každý Prostředek nad 3 Prostředky

7 až 9 Prostředků: 57 jednotek VU plus 8 jednotek VU na každý Prostředek nad 6 Prostředků

10 až 12 Prostředků: 81 jednotek VU plus 7 jednotek VU na každý Prostředek nad 9 Prostředků

13 až 16 Prostředků: 102 jednotek VU plus 6 jednotek VU na každý Prostředek nad 12 Prostředků

17 až 20 Prostředků: 126 jednotek VU plus 5 jednotek VU na každý Prostředek nad 16 Prostředků

21 až 25 Prostředků: 146 jednotek VU plus 4 jednotky VU na každý Prostředek nad 20 Prostředků

Více než 25 Prostředků: 166 jednotek VU plus 3 jednotky VU na každý Prostředek nad 25 Prostředků

## **Kromě výše uvedeného se na použití Programu Držitelem licence vztahují následující podmínky.**

---

### **Omezení užívání**

Tento Program může být spuštěn na procesorech IFL pouze tehdy, je-li na těchto procesorech IFL užíván výhradně ke spuštění (1) pracovních zátěží Linux nebo OpenSolaris a (2) pokud to je zapotřebí, ke spuštění aplikací Programu na podporu těchto pracovních zátěží Linux nebo OpenSolaris.

Jestliže Držitel licence spouští Program v rámci logické oblasti (LPAR) specifikované jako "z/VM-mode", která je konfigurována jak s procesory IFL, tak i se standardními procesory (CP), a jestliže Držitel licence má v úmyslu spouštět software licencovaný na základě IBM Obchodních podmínek na virtuálním stroji v této logické oblasti, musí být tento virtuální stroj nakonfigurován tak, aby pracoval pouze na standardních procesorech (CP).

Držitel licence je oprávněn převést Program na jinou stranu, a to ve spojení s převodem stroje, na němž je Držitel licence oprávněn provozovat Program, ("Omezený převod") pod podmínkou, že každý Omezený převod vyžaduje od Držitele licence, aby převedl svá práva a povinnosti stanovené Smlouvou na příjemce. Tím bude ukončeno oprávnění Držitele licence na další užívání Programu. Při převodu stroje a Programu musí Držitel licence buď předat tištěnou kopii Smlouvy nebo (v případě, kdy je Program licencován elektronickým způsobem) musí podniknout příslušné kroky k tomu, aby příjemce elektronicky akceptoval Smlouvu ještě před prvním použitím Programu.

### **Dostupnost materiálů k licencovaným programům**

Na základě každé licence IBM opravňuje Držitele licence k užívání jakékoliv části Programu, kterou IBM 1) dodává ve formě zdrojového kódu nebo 2) označí jako vyhrazenou (například "Vyhrazené materiály IBM"), a to pouze pro:

- a. řešení problémů týkajících se užívání Programu
- b. modifikaci Programu takovým způsobem, aby pracoval s ostatními produkty.

## **INFORMATIONS SUR LA LICENCE**

---

Les Logiciels spécifiés ci-dessous sont concédés sous licence conformément aux dispositions des Informations sur la Licence suivantes qui s'ajoutent à celles des dispositions de la licence du Logiciel précédemment acceptée par le Client et IBM. Si le Client n'a pas précédemment accepté les dispositions de la licence en vigueur pour le Logiciel, les Conditions Internationales d'Utilisation de Logiciels IBM (Z125-3301-14) s'appliquent.

Nom du Logiciel (Référence du Logiciel) :

IBM z/VM Version 7 Release 2(5741-A09)

IBM Directory Maintenance Facility for z/VM, Function Level 720(5741-A09)

IBM Performance Toolkit for VM, Function Level 720(5741-A09)

IBM RACF Security Server for z/VM, Function Level 720(5741-A09)

IBM Remote Spooling Communications Subsystem Networking for z/VM, Function Level 720(5741-A09)

### **Les dispositions suivantes s'appliquent à l'utilisation du Logiciel par le Détenteur de la Licence.**

---

#### **Code Tiers Modifiable**

Si, dans le fichier NOTICES, IBM identifie un code tiers comme étant un « Code Tiers Modifiable », IBM autorise le Détenteur de la Licence à 1) modifier le Code Tiers Modifiable et 2) recourir à l'ingénierie inverse sur les modules du Logiciel qui interagissent directement avec le Code Tiers Modifiable, sous réserve que le Détenteur de la Licence ait recours à cette méthode à des fins de débogage des modifications qu'il a apportées à ce code tiers. Les obligations d'IBM en matière de service et de support, le cas échéant, s'appliquent uniquement au Logiciel non modifié.

#### **Code sous Licence Distincte**

Chacun des composants répertoriés dans le fichier NON\_IBM\_LICENSE doit être considéré comme du "Code sous Licence Distincte" concédé sous licence au Détenteur de la Licence dans le cadre des dispositions du/des contrat(s) de licence tiers applicable(s) indiqué(s) dans le(s) fichier(s) NON\_IBM\_LICENSE joint(s) au Logiciel et non de celles du présent Contrat. Les mises à jour ou correctifs ultérieurs du Logiciel pourront contenir du Code sous Licence Distincte supplémentaire. Ce Code sous Licence Distincte supplémentaire et les licences correspondantes seront répertoriés dans le fichier NON\_IBM\_LICENSE applicable joint à la mise à jour ou au correctif du Logiciel.

Remarque : Sauf disposition contraire énoncée dans le Contrat de licence tiers, dans le Contrat ou dans tout autre contrat conclu entre le Détenteur de la Licence et IBM en ce qui concerne le Code sous Licence Distincte :

(a) IBM le fournit au Détenteur de la Licence SANS GARANTIE D'AUCUNE SORTE ET NE FOURNIT AUCUNE GARANTIE OU CONDITION EXPLICITE OU IMPLICITE, Y COMPRIS, ET DE FAÇON NON LIMITATIVE, EN MATIÈRE DE DROIT DE PROPRIÉTÉ, AUCUNE GARANTIE DE NON-CONTREFAÇON OU DE NON-INTERFÉRENCE, ET AUCUNE GARANTIE OU CONDITION IMPLICITE DE QUALITÉ MARCHANDE OU D'APTITUDE À L'EXÉCUTION D'UN TRAVAIL DONNÉ ;

(b) IBM ne pourra être tenue responsable pour toute demande d'indemnisation ou pour tout dommage direct et indirect, accessoire, particulier, à titre d'exemple, à caractère répressif (notamment, et de façon non limitative, perte de données, de bénéfices, de revenus, d'économies escomptées, d'activité commerciale) ou tout autre dommage.

#### **Composants Source, Échantillons et Exemples**

Le Logiciel contient des composants sous forme de code source ("Composants Source") ou d'autres éléments appelés Échantillons et Exemples, voire les deux. Le Détenteur de la Licence est autorisé à copier et à modifier les Composants Source ainsi que les Échantillons et Exemples à des fins internes dans les limites des droits de licence concédés au titre du présent Contrat ; et ce, à condition que le Détenteur de la Licence ne modifie ni ne supprime les mentions de droits d'auteur ou les Fichiers Notices contenus dans les Composants Source ou les Échantillons et Exemples. IBM fournit les Composants Source ainsi que les Échantillons et Exemples sans obligation de support. Ces Composants Source, Échantillons et Exemples sont fournis "EN L'ÉTAT", SANS GARANTIE D'AUCUNE SORTE, EXPLICITE OU IMPLICITE, Y COMPRIS TOUTE GARANTIE DE TITRE, DE NON-CONTREFAÇON OU DE NON-INTERFÉRENCE, AINSI QUE LES GARANTIES IMPLICITES EN MATIÈRE DE VALEUR MARCHANDE ET D'APTITUDE À UNE UTILISATION PARTICULIÈRE.

## **Les unités de mesure suivantes s'appliquent à l'utilisation du Logiciel par le Détenteur de la Licence.**

---

### **Unité de Valeur**

Le terme "Unité de Valeur" (« Value Unit » ou « VU ») désigne une unité de mesure selon laquelle le Logiciel est concédé sous licence. Les Autorisations d'Utilisation du Logiciel de type Unité de Valeur dépendent du nombre d'unités d'une mesure désignée particulière, utilisées ou gérées par le Logiciel. Le Détenteur de la Licence doit obtenir le nombre d'Autorisations d'Utilisation du Logiciel approprié pour le nombre d'Unités de Valeur requises par son environnement au titre de la mesure désignée tel qu'indiqué dans l'Annexe relative aux Unités de Valeur (« Value Unit Exhibit » ou « VUE ») jointe ci-dessous. Les Autorisations d'Utilisation de type Unité de Valeur sont spécifiques au Logiciel et ne peuvent en aucun cas être échangées, remplacées ou regroupées avec les Autorisations d'Utilisation de type Unité de Valeur d'un autre Logiciel.

La mesure désignée dans le cadre du calcul des Unités de Valeur est basée sur le nombre de Moteurs. Le terme "Moteur" désigne un processeur central (CP) ou un processeur spécialisé (un processeur Integrated Facility for Linux (IFL), par exemple) configuré pour être utilisé sur un serveur System z. Si le Logiciel est utilisé sur n'importe quel Moteur CP d'un serveur System z, le Détenteur de la Licence doit acquérir un nombre suffisant d'Autorisations d'Utilisation pour couvrir tous les Moteurs CP dudit serveur System z. Si le Logiciel est utilisé sur n'importe quel Moteur IFL d'un serveur System z, le Détenteur de la Licence doit acquérir un nombre suffisant d'Autorisations d'Utilisation pour couvrir tous les Moteurs IFL dudit serveur System z.

La Répartition des Unités de Valeur pour ce Logiciel est VUE021.

De 1 à 3 Moteurs, 10 Unités de Valeur par Moteur

De 4 à 6 Moteurs, 30 Unités de Valeur plus 9 Unités de Valeur par Moteur au-delà de 3

De 7 à 9 Moteurs, 57 Unités de Valeur plus 8 Unités de Valeur par Moteur au-delà de 6

De 10 à 12 Moteurs, 81 Unités de Valeur plus 7 Unités de Valeur par Moteur au-delà de 9

De 13 à 16 Moteurs, 102 Unités de Valeur plus 6 Unités de Valeur par Moteur au-delà de 12

De 17 à 20 Moteurs, 126 Unités de Valeur plus 5 Unités de Valeur par Moteur au-delà de 16

De 21 à 25 Moteurs, 146 Unités de Valeur plus 4 Unités de Valeur par Moteur au-delà de 20

Pour plus de 25 Moteurs, 166 Unités de Valeur plus 3 Unités de Valeur par Moteur au-delà de 25

### **En plus des dispositions ci-dessus, les dispositions suivantes s'appliquent à l'utilisation du Logiciel par le Détenteur de la Licence.**

---

#### Restrictions d'utilisation

Ce Logiciel peut être exécuté sur les Coeurs Processeur IFL seulement s'il est utilisé sur les Coeurs Processeur IFL exclusivement afin d'exécuter (1) des charges de travail Linux ou OpenSolaris et, (2) si nécessaire, des applications pour prendre en charge lesdites charges de travail Linux ou OpenSolaris.

Si le Détenteur de la licence exécute le Logiciel dans une partition logique indiquée comme "z/VM-mode" configurée pour des Coeurs Processeurs IFL et des Coeurs Processeurs standard, et qu'il envisage d'exécuter des Logiciels dont la licence est régie par le Livret contractuel IBM (ou « ICA ») dans une machine virtuelle sur cette partition logique, ladite machine virtuelle doit être configurée pour s'exécuter uniquement sur des Coeurs Processeur standard.

Le Détenteur de la Licence est uniquement autorisé à transférer le Logiciel à un tiers dans le cadre du transfert de la machine sur laquelle il est autorisé à utiliser ce Logiciel ("Transfert Limité"), sous réserve que ledit Transfert Limité du Logiciel oblige le Détenteur de la Licence à transférer ses droits et obligations au titre du Contrat au destinataire du transfert et entraîne ainsi la résiliation de l'Autorisation d'Utilisation du Logiciel du Détenteur de la Licence. Lorsque la machine et le Logiciel sont transférés, le Détenteur de la Licence doit, soit fournir une copie imprimée du Contrat, soit, si une licence électronique est utilisée pour le Logiciel, prendre les mesures appropriées nécessitant l'acceptation électronique du Contrat par le destinataire du transfert, avant sa première utilisation du Logiciel.

#### Disponibilité des éléments du Logiciel sous licence

Pour chaque licence, IBM autorise le Détenteur de la Licence à utiliser toute partie du Logiciel 1) qu'IBM fournit sous la forme de code source ou 2) dont l'usage est restreint (par exemple, "Éléments IBM à usage restreint") à la seule fin de :

- a. résoudre les incidents liés à l'utilisation du Logiciel ; et
- b. modifier le Logiciel de sorte qu'il fonctionne conjointement avec d'autres produits.

## LIZENZINFORMATION

---

Für die Lizenzierung der nachstehend aufgelisteten Programme gelten zusätzlich zu den bereits zwischen dem Kunden und IBM vereinbarten Programmlizenzbedingungen die Bedingungen der folgenden Lizenzinformation. Falls der Kunde den für das Programm geltenden Lizenzbedingungen nicht bereits zugestimmt hat, kommen folgende Bedingungen zur Anwendung Internationale Nutzungsbedingungen für Programmpakete (Z125-3301-14).

Programmname (Programmnummer):

IBM z/VM Version 7 Release 2(5741-A09)

IBM Directory Maintenance Facility for z/VM, Function Level 720(5741-A09)

IBM Performance Toolkit for VM, Function Level 720(5741-A09)

IBM RACF Security Server for z/VM, Function Level 720(5741-A09)

IBM Remote Spooling Communications Subsystem Networking for z/VM, Function Level 720(5741-A09)

### **Die folgenden Standardbedingungen gelten für die Programmnutzung durch den Lizenznehmer.**

---

#### **Modifizierbarer Code einer Drittpartei**

Soweit IBM in der NOTICES-Datei den Code einer Drittpartei als "Modifizierbaren Code einer Drittpartei" bezeichnet, ist der Lizenznehmer berechtigt, 1) den Modifizierbaren Code einer Drittpartei zu modifizieren und 2) die Programmmodule, die direkt mit dem Modifizierbaren Code einer Drittpartei verbunden sind, zurückzuentwickeln, vorausgesetzt, dies geschieht ausschließlich, um die Modifikationen des Lizenznehmers an einem solchen Code einer Drittpartei zu debuggen. Die Service- und Unterstützungsverpflichtungen von IBM gelten, sofern vorhanden, nur für das unmodifizierte Programm.

#### **Separat lizenzierter Code**

Jede in der NON\_IBM\_LICENSE-Datei aufgeführte Komponente gilt als "Separat lizenzierter Code", der gemäß den Bedingungen der maßgeblichen Drittanbieter-Lizenzvereinbarung und nicht gemäß dieser Vereinbarung für den Lizenznehmer lizenziert wird. Die Drittanbieter-Lizenzvereinbarungen sind in den NON\_IBM\_LICENSE-Dateien enthalten, die dem Programm beige packt sind. Zukünftige Programmupdates oder Fixes können weiteren separat lizenzierten Code enthalten, der zusammen mit den zugehörigen Lizenzen in der jeweiligen NON\_IBM\_LICENSE-Datei aufgeführt ist, die dem Programmupdate oder Fix beige packt ist.

Hinweis: Ungeachtet der Bedingungen in der Drittanbieter-Lizenzvereinbarung, der Vereinbarung oder einer anderen Vereinbarung zwischen dem Lizenznehmer und IBM gilt Folgendes:

- (a) IBM stellt den separat lizenzierten Code ohne jede Gewährleistung zur Verfügung und übernimmt weder ausdrücklich noch stillschweigend eine Gewährleistung für den separat lizenzierten Code; dies gilt insbesondere in Bezug auf Rechtsmängel, die Freiheit von Rechten Dritter, das Recht auf Nichtbeeinträchtigung, die Handelsüblichkeit und die Verwendungsfähigkeit für einen bestimmten Zweck.
- (b) IBM haftet nicht für unmittelbare und mittelbare Schäden oder Folgeschäden, wie beispielsweise Datenverlust, entgangene Einsparungen und entgangenen Gewinn hinsichtlich des separat lizenzierten Codes.

#### **Quellenkomponenten und Beispielmaterien**

Das Programm enthält Komponenten in Form von Quellcode ("Quellenkomponenten") oder sonstige Materialien, die als Beispielmaterien gekennzeichnet sind, oder beides. Der Lizenznehmer darf Quellenkomponenten und Beispielmaterien nur zur internen Verwendung im Rahmen der Lizenzrechte dieser Vereinbarung kopieren und bearbeiten, sofern keine in den Quellenkomponenten oder Beispielmaterien enthaltenen Copyrightvermerke oder Eigentumshinweise geändert oder gelöscht werden. IBM stellt die Quellenkomponenten und Beispielmaterien ohne Verpflichtung zur Unterstützung, im gegenwärtigen Zustand (auf "as-is"-Basis) und ohne jegliche Gewährleistung (ausdrücklich oder stillschweigend) zur Verfügung, insbesondere ohne Gewährleistung in Bezug auf Rechtsmängel, die Freiheit von Rechten Dritter, das Recht auf Nichtbeeinträchtigung, die Handelsüblichkeit und die Verwendungsfähigkeit für einen bestimmten Zweck.

## **Die folgenden Maßeinheiten können für die Programmnutzung durch den Lizenznehmer gelten.**

---

### **Value-Unit**

"Value-Unit" (VU) ist eine Maßeinheit für die Lizenzierung des Programms. Value-Unit-Berechtigungen basieren auf der Anzahl Einheiten einer bestimmten angegebenen Messgröße, die vom Programm genutzt oder verwaltet wird. Der Lizenznehmer muss ausreichende Berechtigungen für die Anzahl der Value-Units erwerben, die für die Umgebung des Lizenznehmers entsprechend der nachfolgenden VU-Tabelle (Value Unit Exhibit = VUE) für die bestimmte Messgröße erforderlich sind. Value-Unit-Berechtigungen sind spezifisch für das Programm und können nicht mit den Value-Unit-Berechtigungen eines anderen Programms ausgetauscht, vertauscht oder zusammengefasst werden.

Die der Value-Unit-Berechnung zugrunde liegende bestimmte Maßeinheit sind Engines. Eine Engine ist ein Zentralprozessor (Central Processor = CP) oder ein Prozessor mit speziellem Verwendungszweck, wie z. B. ein Integrated Facility for Linux-Prozessor (IFL-Prozessor), der für die Nutzung in einem System z-Server konfiguriert ist. Wird das Programm auf einer CP-Engine auf einem System z-Server ausgeführt, muss der Lizenznehmer ausreichende Berechtigungen zur Abdeckung aller CP-Engines auf dem betreffenden System z-Server erwerben. Wird das Programm auf einer IFL-Engine auf einem System z-Server ausgeführt, muss der Lizenznehmer ausreichende Berechtigungen zur Abdeckung aller IFL-Engines auf dem betreffenden System z-Server erwerben.

Die VU-Tabelle für dieses Programm ist VUE021.

1 bis 3 Engines, 10 VUs pro Engine  
4 bis 6 Engines, 30 VUs plus 9 VUs pro Engine bei mehr als 3  
7 bis 9 Engines, 57 VUs plus 8 VUs pro Engine bei mehr als 6  
10 bis 12 Engines, 81 VUs plus 7 VUs pro Engine bei mehr als 9  
13 bis 16 Engines, 102 VUs plus 6 VUs pro Engine bei mehr als 12  
17 bis 20 Engines, 126 VUs plus 5 VUs pro Engine bei mehr als 16  
21 bis 25 Engines, 146 VUs plus 4 VUs pro Engine bei mehr als 20  
Mehr als 25 Engines, 166 VUs plus 3 VUs pro Engine bei mehr als 25

### **Zusätzlich zu den obigen Bestimmungen gelten die folgenden Bedingungen für die Programmnutzung durch den Lizenznehmer.**

---

#### **Nutzungsbeschränkungen**

Die Nutzung dieses Programms auf IFL-Prozessoren ist nur gestattet, wenn das Programm auf den IFL-Prozessoren ausschließlich zur Ausführung (1) von Linux- oder OpenSolaris-Workloads und (2), sofern erforderlich, von Programmanwendungen zur Unterstützung der Linux- oder OpenSolaris-Workloads eingesetzt wird.

Wird das Programm in einer LPAR im "z/VM-Modus" ausgeführt, für die sowohl IFL-Prozessoren als auch Standardprozessoren (CPs) konfiguriert sind, und beabsichtigt der Lizenznehmer, Software, die unter den Allgemeinen Geschäftsbedingungen der IBM für Lizenzprogramme (AGB Lizenz) lizenziert ist, in einer virtuellen Maschine in der betreffenden LPAR auszuführen, darf diese virtuelle Maschine nur für die Ausführung auf Standardprozessoren (CPs) konfiguriert werden.

Der Lizenznehmer darf das Programm nur zusammen mit der Maschine, auf der er zur Ausführung des Programms berechtigt ist, an Dritte übertragen (wird als "eingeschränkte Übertragung" bezeichnet). Voraussetzung für die eingeschränkte Übertragung des Programms an einen Dritten ist, dass der Lizenznehmer seine Rechte und Verpflichtungen aus der Vereinbarung ebenfalls an den Empfänger überträgt, der die Maschine erhält. Damit endet die Berechtigung des Lizenznehmers zur weiteren Nutzung des Programms. Bei der Übertragung der Maschine und des Programms muss der Lizenznehmer entweder ein gedrucktes Exemplar der Vereinbarung mitliefern oder, für den Fall der elektronischen Lizenzierung des Programms, die Aktionen durchführen, die erforderlich sind, damit der Empfänger der Maschine vor der ersten Nutzung des Programms zur elektronischen Bestätigung der Vereinbarung aufgefordert wird.

#### **Verfügbarkeit des Lizenzprogrammmaterials**

Im Rahmen jeder Lizenz ist dem Lizenznehmer die Nutzung der Programmteile, die IBM 1) im Quellenformat bereitstellt oder 2) als beschränkt nutzbar kennzeichnet (z. B. "Restricted Materials of IBM") nur für folgende Zwecke gestattet:

- a. zur Behebung von Problemen, die bei der Nutzung des Programms auftreten, und
- b. zur Durchführung von Programmänderungen, damit das Programm zusammen mit anderen Produkten ausgeführt werden kann.

## ΠΛΗΡΟΦΟΡΙΕΣ ΓΙΑ ΤΗΝ ΑΔΕΙΑ ΧΡΗΣΗΣ

---

Τα Προγράμματα που περιλαμβάνονται στην παρακάτω λίστα παραχωρούνται με άδεια χρήσης βάσει των ακόλουθων όρων και προϋποθέσεων των Πληροφοριών για την Άδεια Χρήσης, επιπλέον των όρων άδειας χρήσης του Προγράμματος τους οποίους αποδέχθηκαν προηγουμένως ο Πελάτης και η IBM. Εάν ο Πελάτης δεν έχει αποδεχθεί προηγουμένως τους όρους άδειας χρήσης που διέπουν τη χρήση του Προγράμματος, τότε η ισχύει η Διεθνής Σύμβαση Άδειας Χρήσης Προγράμματος (Z125-3301-14).

Όνομα Προγράμματος (Αριθμός Προγράμματος):

IBM z/VM Version 7 Release 2(5741-A09)

IBM Directory Maintenance Facility for z/VM, Function Level 720(5741-A09)

IBM Performance Toolkit for VM, Function Level 720(5741-A09)

IBM RACF Security Server for z/VM, Function Level 720(5741-A09)

IBM Remote Spooling Communications Subsystem Networking for z/VM, Function Level 720(5741-A09)

### **Οι ακόλουθοι βασικοί όροι διέπουν τη χρήση του Προγράμματος εκ μέρους του Δικαιούχου Άδειας Χρήσης.**

---

#### **Τροποποιήσιμος Κώδικας Τρίτων**

Εφόσον στα αρχεία ΕΙΔΟΠΟΙΗΣΕΩΝ κάποιος κώδικας τρίτων προμηθευτών προσδιορίζεται από την IBM ως "Τροποποιήσιμος Κώδικας Τρίτων" ("Modifiable Third Party Code"), η IBM εξουσιοδοτεί τον Δικαιούχο Άδειας Χρήσης 1) να τροποποιήσει τον Τροποποιήσιμο Κώδικα Τρίτων και 2) να προβεί στην αποσυμπίληση (reverse engineering) των ενότητων του Προγράμματος που συνδέονται άμεσα με τον Τροποποιήσιμο Κώδικα Τρίτων, υπό την προϋπόθεση ότι η εν λόγω αποσυμπίληση πραγματοποιείται μόνο για τον σκοπό της αποσφαλμάτωσης (debugging) των τροποποιήσεων που πραγματοποίησε ο Δικαιούχος Άδειας Χρήσης στον εν λόγω κώδικα τρίτων. Οποιοσδήποτε υποχρεώσεις παροχής υπηρεσιών και υποστήριξης της IBM ισχύουν μόνο για τη μη τροποποιημένη έκδοχή του Προγράμματος.

#### **Κώδικας με Χωριστή Άδεια Χρήσης**

Κάθε ένα από τα λειτουργικά τμήματα που αναφέρονται στο αρχείο NON\_IBM\_LICENSE θεωρείται "Κώδικας με Χωριστή Άδεια Χρήσης" και χορηγείται άδεια χρήσης στο Δικαιούχο Άδειας Χρήσης βάσει των όρων των ισχυουσών συμβάσεων άδειας χρήσης τρίτων όπως καθορίζονται στα αρχεία NON\_IBM\_LICENSE που συνοδεύουν το Πρόγραμμα, και όχι βάσει της Σύμβασης. Σε μελλοντικές αναβαθμίσεις ή επιδιορθώσεις του Προγράμματος μπορεί να περιέχεται πρόσθετος Κώδικας με Χωριστή Άδεια Χρήσης. Ο εν λόγω πρόσθετος Κώδικας με Χωριστή Άδεια Χρήσης και οι αντίστοιχες άδειες χρήσης θα προσδιορίζονται στο αντίστοιχο αρχείο NON\_IBM\_LICENSE που θα συνοδεύει την αναβάθμιση ή διόρθωση του Προγράμματος.

Σημείωση: Ανεξαρτήτως οποιωνδήποτε όρων της σύμβασης άδειας χρήσης του τρίτου μέρους, της Σύμβασης και οποιασδήποτε άλλης σύμβασης που μπορεί να έχει συνάψει ο Δικαιούχος Άδειας Χρήσης με την IBM, λαμβάνοντας υπόψη τον Κώδικα με Χωριστή Άδεια Χρήσης:

(α) Η IBM τον παρέχει στον Δικαιούχο Άδειας Χρήσης ΧΩΡΙΣ ΕΓΓΥΗΣΕΙΣ ΚΑΝΕΝΟΣ ΕΙΔΟΥΣ ΚΑΙ ΑΠΟΠΟΙΕΙΤΑΙ ΟΠΟΙΩΝΔΗΠΟΤΕ ΡΗΤΩΝ ΚΑΙ ΣΙΩΠΗΡΩΝ ΕΓΓΥΗΣΕΩΝ ΚΑΙ ΠΡΟΫΠΟΘΕΣΕΩΝ, ΣΥΜΠΕΡΙΛΑΜΒΑΝΟΜΕΝΗΣ, ΕΝΔΕΙΚΤΙΚΑ ΚΑΙ ΟΧΙ ΠΕΡΙΟΡΙΣΤΙΚΑ, ΤΗΣ ΕΓΓΥΗΣΗΣ ΤΙΤΛΟΥ ΚΥΡΙΟΤΗΤΑΣ, ΜΗ ΠΑΡΑΒΙΑΣΗΣ ΔΙΚΑΙΩΜΑΤΩΝ Ή ΜΗ ΠΑΡΕΜΒΑΣΗΣ ΚΑΙ ΤΩΝ ΣΙΩΠΗΡΩΝ ΕΓΓΥΗΣΕΩΝ ΚΑΙ ΠΡΟΫΠΟΘΕΣΕΩΝ ΕΜΠΟΡΕΥΣΙΜΟΤΗΤΑΣ ΚΑΙ ΚΑΤΑΛΛΗΛΟΤΗΤΑΣ ΓΙΑ ΣΥΓΚΕΚΡΙΜΕΝΟ ΣΚΟΠΟ,

(β) Η IBM δεν φέρει ευθύνη για οποιοσδήποτε άμεσες, έμμεσες, παρεπόμενες, ειδικές ή αποθετικές ζημιές ή περιπτώσεις παραδειγματικής ή σωφρονιστικής αποζημίωσης, συμπεριλαμβανομένων, ενδεικτικά και όχι περιοριστικά, της απώλειας δεδομένων, διαφυγουσών οικονομιών και διαφυγόντων κερδών.

#### **Λειτουργικά Τμήματα Πηγαίου Κώδικα και Υλικά Δειγμάτων**

Το Πρόγραμμα περιλαμβάνει λειτουργικά τμήματα σε μορφή πηγαίου κώδικα ("Λειτουργικά Τμήματα Πηγαίου Κώδικα") ή άλλα υλικά που προσδιορίζονται ως Υλικά Δειγμάτων ή και τα δύο. Ο Δικαιούχος Άδειας Χρήσης επιτρέπεται να αντιγράψει και να τροποποιεί Λειτουργικά Τμήματα Πηγαίου Κώδικα και Υλικά Δειγμάτων μόνο για εσωτερική χρήση, εντός των ορίων των δικαιωμάτων χρήσης που παρέχονται βάσει της παρούσας

Σύμβασης, υπό την προϋπόθεση όμως ότι ο Δικαιούχος Άδειας Χρήσης δεν προβαίνει στην τροποποίηση ή διαγραφή οποιωνδήποτε πληροφοριών περί πνευματικών δικαιωμάτων ή ειδοποιήσεων που περιέχονται στα Λειτουργικά Τμήματα Πηγαίου Κώδικα ή στα Υλικά Δειγμάτων. Η IBM παρέχει τα Λειτουργικά Τμήματα Πηγαίου Κώδικα και τα Υλικά Δειγμάτων χωρίς υποχρέωση υποστήριξης και "ΩΣ ΕΧΟΥΝ", ΧΩΡΙΣ ΚΑΝΕΝΟΣ ΕΙΔΟΥΣ ΕΓΓΥΗΣΗ, ΡΗΤΗ Ή ΣΙΩΠΗΡΗ, ΣΥΜΠΕΡΙΛΑΜΒΑΝΟΜΕΝΗΣ ΤΗΣ ΕΓΓΥΗΣΗΣ ΤΙΤΛΟΥ ΚΥΡΙΟΤΗΤΑΣ, ΜΗ ΠΑΡΑΒΙΑΣΗΣ ΔΙΚΑΙΩΜΑΤΩΝ Ή ΜΗ ΠΑΡΕΜΒΑΣΗΣ ΚΑΙ ΤΩΝ ΣΙΩΠΗΡΩΝ ΕΓΓΥΗΣΕΩΝ ΚΑΙ ΠΡΟΫΠΟΘΕΣΕΩΝ ΕΜΠΟΡΕΥΣΙΜΟΤΗΤΑΣ ΚΑΙ ΚΑΤΑΛΛΗΛΟΤΗΤΑΣ ΓΙΑ ΣΥΓΚΕΚΡΙΜΕΝΟΥΣ ΣΚΟΠΟΥΣ.

## **Οι ακόλουθες μονάδες μέτρησης μπορεί να διέπουν τη χρήση του Προγράμματος εκ μέρους του Δικαιούχου Άδειας Χρήσης.**

---

### **Μονάδα Αξίας**

Μονάδα Αξίας (Value Unit - "Μονάδα VU") είναι μια μονάδα μέτρησης βάσει της οποίας μπορεί να χορηγηθεί άδεια χρήσης του Προγράμματος. Τα δικαιώματα επί Μονάδων Αξίας βασίζονται στον αριθμό μονάδων ενός συγκεκριμένου καθορισμένου μέτρου που το χρησιμοποιεί ή το διαχειρίζεται το Πρόγραμμα. Ο Δικαιούχος Άδειας Χρήσης πρέπει να αποκτήσει επαρκή δικαιώματα για τον αριθμό Μονάδων Αξίας που απαιτούνται για το περιβάλλον του Δικαιούχου Άδειας Χρήσης για το συγκεκριμένο μέτρο που καθορίζεται στην Έκθεση Μονάδων Αξίας (Value Unit Exhibit - VUE) που παρέχεται παρακάτω. Τα δικαιώματα επί Μονάδων Αξίας αφορούν στο συγκεκριμένο Πρόγραμμα και δεν επιτρέπεται η ανταλλαγή, αλλαγή ή συνάθροισή τους με τα δικαιώματα επί Μονάδων Αξίας ενός άλλου Προγράμματος.

Το καθορισμένο μέτρο που χρησιμοποιείται για τον υπολογισμό Μονάδων Αξίας είναι Κινητήριες Μηχανές. Κινητήρια Μηχανή (Engine) είναι ένας κεντρικός επεξεργαστής ή ένας εξειδικευμένος επεξεργαστής, όπως π.χ. ένας επεξεργαστής Integrated Facility for Linux (IFL), παραμετροποιημένος για χρήση σε έναν εξυπηρετητή System z. Εάν το Πρόγραμμα χρησιμοποιείται σε οποιαδήποτε Κινητήρια Μηχανή CP σε έναν εξυπηρετητή System z, ο Δικαιούχος Άδειας Χρήσης πρέπει να αποκτήσει επαρκή δικαιώματα για την κάλυψη όλων των Κινητήριων Μηχανών CP στον εν λόγω εξυπηρετητή System z. Εάν το Πρόγραμμα χρησιμοποιείται σε οποιαδήποτε Κινητήρια Μηχανή IFL σε έναν εξυπηρετητή System z, ο Δικαιούχος Άδειας Χρήσης πρέπει να αποκτήσει επαρκή δικαιώματα για την κάλυψη όλων των Κινητήριων Μηχανών IFL στον εν λόγω εξυπηρετητή System z.

Η Έκθεση Μονάδων Αξίας για αυτό το Πρόγραμμα είναι η VUE021.

Από 1 έως 3 Κινητήριες Μηχανές (Engines): 10 μονάδες VU ανά Κινητήρια Μηχανή

Από 4 έως 4 Κινητήριες Μηχανές: 30 μονάδες VU συν 9 μονάδες VU ανά Κινητήρια Μηχανή άνω των 3 Κινητήριων Μηχανών

Από 7 έως 9 Κινητήριες Μηχανές: 57 μονάδες VU συν 8 μονάδες VU ανά Κινητήρια Μηχανή άνω των 6 Κινητήριων Μηχανών

Από 10 έως 12 Κινητήριες Μηχανές: 81 μονάδες VU συν 7 μονάδες VU ανά Κινητήρια Μηχανή άνω των 9 Κινητήριων Μηχανών

Από 13 έως 16 Κινητήριες Μηχανές: 102 μονάδες VU συν 6 μονάδες VU ανά Κινητήρια Μηχανή άνω των 12 Κινητήριων Μηχανών

Από 17 έως 20 Κινητήριες Μηχανές: 126 μονάδες VU συν 5 μονάδες VU ανά Κινητήρια Μηχανή άνω των 16 Κινητήριων Μηχανών

Από 21 έως 25 Κινητήριες Μηχανές: 146 μονάδες VU συν 4 μονάδες VU ανά Κινητήρια Μηχανή άνω των 20 Κινητήριων Μηχανών

Για περισσότερες από 25 Κινητήριες Μηχανές: 166 μονάδες VU συν 3 μονάδες VU ανά Κινητήρια Μηχανή άνω των 25 Κινητήριων Μηχανών

## **Επιπλέον των ανωτέρω, οι ακόλουθοι όροι διέπουν τη χρήση του Προγράμματος εκ μέρους του Δικαιούχου Άδειας Χρήσης.**

---

### **Περιορισμοί Χρήσης**

Αυτό το Πρόγραμμα μπορεί να εκτελείται σε επεξεργαστές IFL μόνο σε περίπτωση που το Πρόγραμμα, στους επεξεργαστές IFL, χρησιμοποιείται αποκλειστικά για την εκτέλεση (1) φορτίων εργασίας Linux ή OpenSolaris και, (2) εάν απαιτείται, εφαρμογών του Προγράμματος για την υποστήριξη των εν λόγω φορτίων εργασίας Linux ή OpenSolaris.

Εάν ο Δικαιούχος Άδειας Χρήσης εκτελεί το Πρόγραμμα σε ένα λογικό τμήμα (LPAR) που έχει οριστεί ως LPAR τύπου "z/VM-mode" και έχει διαμορφωθεί τόσο για τη χρήση επεξεργαστών IFL όσο και για τη χρήση τυπικών επεξεργαστών (CP) και ο Δικαιούχος Άδειας Χρήσης σκοπεύει να εκτελεί λογισμικό για το οποίο έχει χορηγηθεί άδεια χρήσης βάσει



της Σύμβασης Πελατών IBM (IBM Customer Agreement - ICA) σε μια εικονική μηχανή (virtual machine) στο εν λόγω LPAR, τότε η εν λόγω εικονική μηχανή πρέπει να παραμετροποιηθεί έτσι ώστε να εκτελείται μόνο σε τυπικούς επεξεργαστές (CP).

Ο Δικαιούχος Άδειας Χρήσης μπορεί να μεταβιβάσει στο Πρόγραμμα σε τρίτο μέρος μόνο σε συνάρτηση με τη μεταβίβαση της μηχανής του Δικαιούχου Άδειας Χρήσης στην οποία ο Δικαιούχος Άδειας Χρήσης έχει το δικαίωμα να εκτελεί το Πρόγραμμα (αναφερόμενη ως "Περιορισμένη Μεταβίβαση"), δεδομένου ότι για κάθε εν λόγω Περιορισμένη Μεταβίβαση του Προγράμματος, ο Δικαιούχος Άδειας Χρήσης απαιτείται να μεταβιβάσει τα δικαιώματα και τις υποχρεώσεις του βάσει της Σύμβασης στο τρίτο μέρος στο οποίο μεταβιβάζεται το Πρόγραμμα και κατά συνέπεια τερματίζεται η εξουσιοδότηση του Δικαιούχου Άδειας Χρήσης να χρησιμοποιεί το Πρόγραμμα. Όταν προβεί στη μεταβίβαση της μηχανής και του Προγράμματος, ο Δικαιούχος Άδειας Χρήσης θα πρέπει να παράσχει είτε ένα έντυπο αντίγραφο της Σύμβασης είτε, εάν χρησιμοποιείται η ηλεκτρονική χορήγηση αδειών χρήσης για το Πρόγραμμα, θα πρέπει να προβεί στη λήψη των απαραίτητων μέτρων για την εξασφάλιση της αποδοχής της Σύμβασης άδειας χρήσης από το τρίτο μέρος στο οποίο μεταβιβάζεται το Πρόγραμμα πριν την πρώτη του χρήση του Προγράμματος.

#### Διαθεσιμότητα Υλικών Κατοχυρωμένων Προγραμμάτων

Με κάθε άδεια χρήσης, η IBM εξουσιοδοτεί το Δικαιούχο Άδειας Χρήσης να χρησιμοποιεί οποιοδήποτε τμήμα του Προγράμματος που η IBM 1) παρέχει σε μορφή πηγαίου κώδικα ή 2) προσδιορίζει ως υλικό περιορισμένης χρήσης (π.χ. με την ένδειξη "Restricted Materials of IBM") μόνο για:

- α. την επίλυση προβλημάτων που σχετίζονται με τη χρήση του Προγράμματος, και
- β. την τροποποίηση του Προγράμματος έτσι ώστε να μπορεί να λειτουργεί σε συνδυασμό με άλλα προϊόντα.

## INFORMASI LISENSI

---

Program-program yang tercantum di bawah ini dilisensikan dengan syarat dan ketentuan Informasi Lisensi berikut ini selain syarat lisensi Program yang sebelumnya telah disetujui oleh Klien dan IBM. Apabila Klien sebelumnya tidak menyetujui syarat lisensi yang berlaku untuk Program, Perjanjian Lisensi Program Internasional (Z125-3301-14) akan berlaku.

Nama Program (Nomor Program):

IBM z/VM Version 7 Release 2(5741-A09)

IBM Directory Maintenance Facility for z/VM, Function Level 720(5741-A09)

IBM Performance Toolkit for VM, Function Level 720(5741-A09)

IBM RACF Security Server for z/VM, Function Level 720(5741-A09)

IBM Remote Spooling Communications Subsystem Networking for z/VM, Function Level 720(5741-A09)

### Syarat-syarat standar berikut ini berlaku untuk penggunaan Program oleh Pemegang Lisensi.

---

#### Kode Pihak Ketiga yang Dapat Dimodifikasi

Apabila dalam file PEMBERITAHUAN, jika ada, IBM mengidentifikasi kode pihak ketiga sebagai "Kode Pihak Ketiga yang Dapat Dimodifikasi", IBM memberikan wewenang kepada Penerima Lisensi untuk 1) memodifikasi Kode Pihak Ketiga yang Dapat Dimodifikasi dan 2) merekayasa balik modul Program yang berinteraksi secara langsung dengan Kode Pihak Ketiga yang Dapat Dimodifikasi dengan ketentuan bahwa hal ini hanya untuk tujuan debugging modifikasi Penerima Lisensi untuk kode pihak ketiga tersebut. Kewajiban dukungan dan layanan IBM, jika ada, hanya berlaku untuk Program yang belum dimodifikasi.

#### Kode Berlisensi Terpisah

Masing-masing komponen yang tercantum dalam file NON\_IBM\_LICENSE dianggap sebagai "Kode Berlisensi Terpisah" yang dilisensikan kepada Pemegang Lisensi berdasarkan syarat-syarat perjanjian(-perjanjian) lisensi pihak ketiga yang berlaku, yang tercantum dalam file(-file) NON\_IBM\_LICENSE yang menyertai Program, dan bukan Perjanjian ini. Pembaruan atau perbaikan Program di masa mendatang dapat berisi Kode Berlisensi Terpisah tambahan. Kode Berlisensi Terpisah tambahan tersebut dan lisensi terkait tercantum dalam file NON\_IBM\_LICENSE yang berlaku, yang menyertai pembaruan atau perbaikan Program.

Catatan: Terlepas dari syarat-syarat apa pun dalam perjanjian lisensi pihak ketiga, Perjanjian, atau perjanjian apa pun lainnya yang dapat dimiliki oleh Pemegang Lisensi dengan IBM, sehubungan dengan Kode Berlisensi Terpisah:

- (a) IBM memberikan Kode Berlisensi Terpisah ini kepada Pemegang Lisensi TANPA JAMINAN DALAM BENTUK APA PUN DAN MENOLAK SETIAP DAN SEMUA JAMINAN DAN KETENTUAN SECARA TEGAS DAN TERSIRAT, TERMASUK, NAMUN TIDAK TERBATAS PADA, JAMINAN HAK MILIK, TIDAK ADANYA PELANGGARAN ATAU TIDAK ADANYA GANGGUAN SERTA JAMINAN DAN KETENTUAN SECARA TERSIRAT TENTANG KELAYAKAN UNTUK DIPERJUALBELIKAN DAN KESESUAIAN UNTUK TUJUAN TERTENTU;
- (b) IBM tidak bertanggung jawab atas setiap ganti rugi langsung, tak langsung, insidental, khusus, eksemplari, hukuman atau konsekuensial termasuk, tetapi tidak terbatas pada, kehilangan data, simpanan, dan laba.

#### Komponen Sumber dan Material Contoh

Program mencakup komponen-komponen dalam bentuk kode sumber ("Komponen Sumber"), atau material lain yang dikenal sebagai Material Contoh atau keduanya. Pemegang Lisensi dapat menyalin dan memodifikasi Komponen Sumber dan Material Contoh untuk penggunaan internal saja dalam batas hak lisensi berdasarkan Perjanjian ini; namun, dengan ketentuan bahwa Pemegang Lisensi tidak boleh mengubah atau menghapus informasi hak cipta atau pemberitahuan apa pun yang terdapat dalam Komponen Sumber atau Material Contoh. IBM memberikan Komponen-komponen Sumber dan Material Contoh tanpa adanya kewajiban dukungan dan "SEBAGAIMANA ADANYA", TANPA GARANSI APA PUN, SECARA TEGAS ATAU TERSIRAT, TERMASUK GARANSI KEPEMILIKAN, JAMINAN TIDAK ADANYA PELANGGARAN ATAU CAMPUR TANGAN SERTA JAMINAN DAN KETENTUAN SECARA TERSIRAT TENTANG KELAYAKAN UNTUK DIPERJUALBELIKAN DAN KESESUAIAN UNTUK TUJUAN TERTENTU.

## **Unit ukuran berikut ini dapat berlaku untuk penggunaan Program oleh Pemegang Lisensi.**

---

### **Unit Nilai**

Unit Nilai (Value Unit - VU) adalah unit ukuran yang olehnya Program dapat diberi lisensi. Kepemilikan-kepemilikan Unit Nilai didasarkan pada jumlah unit-unit ukuran tertentu yang ditentukan yang digunakan atau dikelola oleh Program. Pemegang Lisensi harus mendapatkan kepemilikan-kepemilikan yang memadai untuk jumlah Unit-unit Nilai yang diperlukan untuk lingkungan Pemegang Lisensi untuk ukuran yang ditentukan yang ditetapkan dalam Lampiran Unit Nilai (Value Unit Exhibit - VUE) yang dinyatakan di bawah ini. Kepemilikan-kepemilikan Unit Nilai dikhususkan untuk Program dan tidak dapat dipertukarkan, digantikan satu sama lain atau disatukan dengan kepemilikan-kepemilikan Unit Nilai Program lainnya.

Ukuran yang ditentukan untuk tujuan penghitungan Unit Nilai adalah Mesin-mesin. Mesin adalah prosesor pusat (CP) atau prosesor khusus, seperti prosesor Fasilitas Bersama untuk Linux (IFL), dalam sebuah server Sistem z. Jika Program digunakan di server CP Engine pada System z, Penerima Lisensi harus mendapatkan kepemilikan yang memadai untuk mencakup semua CP Engine pada server System z. Jika Program digunakan di server CP Engine pada System z, Penerima Lisensi harus mendapatkan kepemilikan yang memadai untuk mencakup semua CP Engine pada server System.

Lampiran Unit Nilai untuk Program ini adalah VUE021.

Antara 1 sampai 3 MSU, 10 VU per Mesin

Antara 4 sampai 6 Mesin, 30 VU ditambah 9 VU per Mesin di atas 3

Antara 7 sampai 9 Mesin, 57 VU ditambah 8 VU per Mesin di atas 6

Antara 10 sampai 12 Mesin, 81 VU ditambah 7 VU per Mesin di atas 9

Antara 13 sampai 16 Mesin, 102 VU ditambah 6 VU per Mesin di atas 12

Antara 17 sampai 20 Mesin, 126 VU ditambah 5 VU per Mesin di atas 16

Antara 21 hingga 25 Mesin, 146 VU ditambah 4 VU per Mesin di atas 20

Untuk jumlah yang lebih besar dari 25 Mesin, 166 VU ditambah 3 VU per Mesin di atas 25

## **Selain hal-hal di atas, syarat-syarat berikut ini berlaku untuk penggunaan Program oleh Pemegang Lisensi.**

---

### **Pembatasan Penggunaan**

program ini dapat dijalankan pada prosesor-prosesor IFL hanya apabila, pada prosesor-prosesor IFL, Program sedang digunakan secara eksklusif untuk menjalankan (1) beban-beban kerja Linux atau OpenSolaris dan, (2) apabila diwajibkan, aplikasi-aplikasi Program mendukung beban-beban kerja Linux atau OpenSolaris tersebut.

Apabila Pemegang Lisensi sedang menjalankan Program di dalam sebuah platform komputerisasi virtual (Logical Partition - LPAR) yang ditetapkan sebagai "mode z/VM" yang diatur baik dengan prosesor-prosesor IFL maupun dengan prosesor-prosesor standar (CP) dan Pemegang Lisensi ingin menjalankan perangkat lunak yang dilisensikan berdasarkan Perjanjian Pelanggan IBM (IBM Customer Agreement - ICA) dalam sebuah mesin virtual dalam LPAR tersebut, mesin virtual tersebut harus diatur untuk dijalankan hanya pada prosesor-prosesor standar (CP).

Pemegang Lisensi hanya dapat mentransfer Program kepada pihak lainnya, yang berkaitan dengan transfer mesin Pemegang Lisensi di mana Pemegang Lisensi berhak menjalankan Program (disebut sebagai "Transfer Terbatas"), dengan ketentuan bahwa Transfer Terbatas dari Program tersebut mewajibkan Pemegang Lisensi untuk mentransfer hak-hak dan kewajiban-kewajiban Pemegang Lisensi berdasarkan Perjanjian kepada pihak penerima transfer dan oleh karena itu, mengakhiri hak Pemegang Lisensi untuk tetap menggunakan Program. Pada saat mesin dan Program ditransfer, Pemegang Lisensi harus memberikan salinan cetak Perjanjian atau, apabila pemberian lisensi elektronik digunakan untuk Program, mengambil tindakan-tindakan yang diperlukan yang akan mewajibkan penerimaan Perjanjian dengan cara elektronik oleh pihak penerima transfer sebelum penggunaan Program pertama kali oleh pihak penerima transfer.

### **Ketersediaan Material Program yang Dilisensikan**

Berdasarkan masing-masing lisensi, IBM memberikan hak kepada Pemegang Lisensi untuk menggunakan sebagian Program yang 1) diberikan dalam bentuk sumber, atau 2) diberi tanda dibatasi (sebagai contoh, "Material IBM yang Dibatasi") oleh IBM hanya untuk:

a. menyelesaikan permasalahan-permasalahan yang terkait dengan penggunaan Program, dan

b. memodifikasi Program sehingga Program dapat bekerja sama dengan produk-produk lainnya.

## **INFORMAZIONI RELATIVE ALLA LICENZA**

---

I Programmi elencati di seguito sono concessi in licenza in base alle seguenti clausole e condizioni License Information in aggiunta alle clausole della licenza del Programma precedentemente accettate dal Cliente e IBM. Se il Cliente non ha accettato precedentemente le clausole della licenza in vigore per il Programma, si applica Accordo Internazionale di Licenza di Programmi (Z125-3301-14).

Nome Programma (Numero Programma):

IBM z/VM Version 7 Release 2(5741-A09)

IBM Directory Maintenance Facility for z/VM, Function Level 720(5741-A09)

IBM Performance Toolkit for VM, Function Level 720(5741-A09)

IBM RACF Security Server for z/VM, Function Level 720(5741-A09)

IBM Remote Spooling Communications Subsystem Networking for z/VM, Function Level 720(5741-A09)

### **Le seguenti clausole standard si applicano all'utilizzo del Programma da parte del licenziatario.**

---

#### **Codice di Terze Parti Modificabile**

Se e nei limiti in cui, nei file NOTICES, IBM dovesse identificare codice di terze parti come "Codice di Terze Parti Modificabile", IBM autorizza il Licenziatario a 1) modificare il Codice di Terze Parti Modificabile e 2) eseguire il reverse engineer dei moduli del Programma che si interfacciano direttamente con il Codice di Terze Parti Modificabile a condizione che sia solo allo scopo di eseguire il debug delle modifiche del Licenziatario per tale codice di terze parti. Gli obblighi di servizio e supporto di IBM, se esistenti, si applicano solo al Programma non modificato.

#### **Codice concesso in licenza separatamente**

Ognuna delle componenti elencate nel file NON\_IBM\_LICENSE viene considerata "Codice concesso in licenza separatamente", concessa in licenza al licenziatario nel rispetto dei termini dell'/degli accordo/i di licenza di terze parti applicabile/i esposto/i nel/i file NON\_IBM\_LICENSE accluso/i al Programma e non del presente Accordo. Futuri aggiornamenti o fix al Programma possono contenere ulteriore Codice concesso in licenza separatamente. Tale Codice concesso in licenza separatamente aggiuntivo e le relative licenze sono elencati nel file NON\_IBM\_LICENSE applicabile, che accompagna l'aggiornamento o fix al Programma.

Nota: Fatti salvi eventuali termini presenti nell'accordo di licenza di terza parte, l'Accordo, o in qualsiasi altro accordo il licenziatario possa avere in corso con IBM, per quanto riguarda il Codice concesso in licenza separatamente:

(a) IBM lo fornisce al licenziatario SENZA GARANZIA DI ALCUN TIPO E NEGA IN TOTO QUALSIASI GARANZIA E CONDIZIONE ESPRESSA E IMPLICITA INCLUSE, SOLO A TITOLO ESEMPLIFICATIVO, LA GARANZIA DI TITOLO, DI NON VIOLAZIONE O NON INTERFERENZA E LE GARANZIE E CONDIZIONI IMPLICITE DI COMMERCIALIZZABILITÀ E IDONEITÀ PER UNO SCOPO PARTICOLARE;

(b) IBM non deve ritenersi responsabile di eventuali danni diretti, indiretti, incidentali, speciali, esemplari, punitivi o consequenziali, che includono, solo a titolo esemplificativo, perdita di dati, perdita di risparmi o mancati profitti:

#### **Componenti sorgente e Materiali di esempio**

Il Programma include componenti in formato codice sorgente ("Componenti sorgente"), altri materiali identificati come Materiali di esempio e/o entrambi. Il licenziatario è autorizzato a copiare e modificare Componenti sorgente e Materiali di esempio per uso interno e solo nei limiti dei diritti di licenza, specificati nel presente Accordo; fatto salvo, tuttavia, che il licenziatario non è autorizzato ad alterare o eliminare eventuali informazioni sul copyright o notifiche contenute nelle Componenti sorgente o nei Materiali di esempio. IBM fornisce le Componenti Sorgente e i Materiali di Esempio senza obbligo di supporto e "NELLO STATO IN CUI SI TROVANO," SENZA GARANZIE, ESPRESSE O IMPLICITE, INCLUSE GARANZIE DI TITOLARITÀ, FUNZIONAMENTO ININTERROTTO O INTERFERENZA E LE GARANZIE E LE CONDIZIONI IMPLICITE DI COMMERCIALIZZABILITÀ E IDONEITÀ PER UNO SCOPO PARTICOLARE.

## **Le seguenti unità di misura possono essere applicabili all'utilizzo del Programma da parte del licenziatario.**

---

### **Value Unit**

Value Unit (VU) è l'unità di misura per cui il Programma può essere concesso in licenza. Le titolarità Value Unit si basano sul numero di unità di una specifica misura utilizzata o gestita dal Programma. Il licenziatario deve ottenere titolarità sufficienti per il numero di Value Unit richieste per l'ambiente del licenziatario per la misura designata specificata nel Value Unit Exhibit (VUE) di cui sotto. Le titolarità per Value Unit sono specifiche al Programma e non possono essere scambiate, intercambiate o aggregate con titolarità per Value Unit di un altro Programma.

La misura designata ai fini del calcolo di Value Unit è Motori. Un Motore è un processore centrale (CP) o un processore speciale, come un processore Integrated Facility for Linux (IFL), configurato per l'uso su un server di System z. Se il Programma viene utilizzato su un qualsiasi Motore CP su un server System z, il licenziatario deve acquisire titolarità sufficienti per coprire tutte i Motori CP su tale server System z. Se il Programma viene utilizzato su un qualsiasi Motore IFL su un server System z, il licenziatario deve acquisire titolarità sufficienti per coprire tutte i Motori IFL su tale server System z.

Il Value Unit Exhibit per questo Programma è VUE021.

Da 1 a 3 Motori, 10 VU per Motore  
Da 4 a 6 Motori, 30 VU più 9 VU per Motore oltre 3  
Da 7 a 9 Motori, 57 VU più 8 VU per Motore oltre 6  
Da 10 a 12 Motori, 81 VU più 7 VU per Motore oltre 9  
Da 13 a 16 Motori, 102 VU più 6 VU per Motore oltre 12  
Da 17 a 20 Motori, 126 VU più 5 VU per Motore oltre 16  
Da 21 a 25 Motori, 146 VU più 4 VU per Motore oltre 20  
Per oltre 25 Motori, 166 VU più 3 VU per Motore oltre 25

## **Inoltre, le seguenti clausole si applicano all'utilizzo del Programma da parte del licenziatario.**

---

### Limitazioni di Utilizzo

Questo Programma può funzionare su processori IFL solo se, sui processori IFL, il Programma è stato utilizzato esclusivamente per (1) carichi di lavoro Linux o OpenSolaris e (2) se necessario, applicazioni del Programma in supporto di quei carichi di lavoro Linux o OpenSolaris.

Se il licenziatario utilizza il Programma in un LPAR specificato come "modalità z/VM" configurato con processori IFL e standard (CP) e il licenziatario intende eseguire software concesso in licenza in base ad IBM Customer Agreement (ICA) in una macchina virtuale in quel LPAR, quella macchina virtuale deve essere configurata per funzionare solo su processori standard (CP).

Il licenziatario può trasferire il Programma solo a terze parti, in associazione con il trasferimento della macchina su cui è autorizzato a utilizzare il Programma (cui si fa riferimento come "Trasferimento Limitato"), purché venga preventivamente richiesto il trasferimento dei diritti e degli obblighi del licenziatario al cessionario in base all'Accordo e quindi il licenziatario risolva l'autorizzazione all'utilizzo del Programma. Quando la macchina e il Programma vengono trasferiti, il licenziatario deve fornire una copia cartacea dell'Accordo o, se viene utilizzata una licenza elettronica per il Programma, far sì che il cessionario proceda all'accettazione elettronica dell'Accordo prima di poter utilizzare il Programma per la prima volta.

Disponibilità dei materiali del Programma concesso in licenza

In base ad ogni licenza acquisita, IBM autorizza il licenziatario ad utilizzare qualsiasi parte del Programma che IBM 1) fornisce in formato sorgente, o 2) identifica come limitato (ad esempio, "Materiali limitati di IBM") solo per:

- a. risolvere problemi relativi all'uso del Programma, e
- b. modificare il Programma in modo da farlo funzionare insieme ad altri prodotti

## ライセンス情報

---

以下の「プログラム」は、お客様と IBM とが事前に合意した「プログラム」の使用許諾条件に加えて、次のライセンス情報の使用条件に基づいて使用許諾されます。お客様が「プログラム」の有効な使用許諾条件に事前に合意していない場合、プログラムのご使用条件 (Z125-3301-14) が適用されます。

プログラム名 (プログラム番号):

IBM z/VM Version 7 Release 2(5741-A09)

IBM Directory Maintenance Facility for z/VM, Function Level 720(5741-A09)

IBM Performance Toolkit for VM, Function Level 720(5741-A09)

IBM RACF Security Server for z/VM, Function Level 720(5741-A09)

IBM Remote Spooling Communications Subsystem Networking for z/VM, Function Level 720(5741-A09)

---

以下の標準条件が、ライセンシーによる「プログラム」の使用に適用されます。

---

### 修正可能第三者コード

「特記事項」のファイルの中で IBM が第三者コードを「修正可能第三者コード」と特定する場合、IBM は、ライセンシーに対して、1) 「修正可能第三者コード」を修正すること、および 2) 当該第三者コードに対するライセンシーによる修正をデバッグすることを目的とする場合に限り「修正可能第三者コード」と直接インターフェースをとる「プログラム」のモジュールにリバース・エンジニアリングを行うことを許可します。IBM にサービスおよびサポートの義務がある場合は、修正されていない「プログラム」に対してのみ適用されます。

### 別途使用許諾されるコード

NON\_IBM\_LICENSE ファイルに記載されているコンポーネントは「別途使用許諾されるコード」とみなされ、本使用条件ではなく、「プログラム」に添付される NON\_IBM\_LICENSE ファイルに記載されている該当する第三者の使用条件に基づきライセンシーに使用許諾されます。「プログラム」に対して将来提供される更新版もしくは修正版には、追加の「別途使用許諾されるコード」が含まれている場合があります。追加された「別途使用許諾されるコード」および関連する使用許諾は、「プログラム」の更新版または修正版に付属する該当する NON\_IBM\_LICENSE ファイルに記載されます。

注: 「別途使用許諾されるコード」に関しては、第三者の使用許諾契約、本契約またはライセンシーが IBM と締結された他の契約にもかかわらず、以下の規定が適用されます。

(a) IBM はライセンシーにこれをいかなる保証も適用せず提供し、法律上の瑕疵担保責任、権原の保証、第三者権利不侵害の保証、ならびに商品性の保証および特定目的適合性の保証を含む明示または黙示のいかなる保証責任も負わないものとします。

(b) IBM は、データ損失、節約すべかりし費用または逸失収益を含むが、これに限らず、いかなる直接損害、間接損害、付随的損害、特別損害、懲罰的損害または結果的損害について責任を負わないものとします。

### ソース・コンポーネントおよびサンプル資料

「プログラム」には、ソース・コード形式のコンポーネント (以下「ソース・コンポーネント」といいます。) または「サンプル資料」として特定されるその他の資料、またはその両方が含まれます。ライセンシーは、本契約に基づく使用許諾の制限範囲内で「ソース・コンポーネント」および「サンプル資料」を社内での使用に限り複製および修正することができます。ただし、ライセンシーは、「ソース・コンポーネント」または「サンプル資料」に含まれている著作権に関する情報または特記事項を変更または削除することはできないものとします。IBM は、「ソース・コンポーネント」および「サンプル資料」を、サポート義務を負わずに特定物として現状有姿で提供し、法律上の瑕疵担保責任、権原の保証、第三者権利不侵害の保証、ならびに商品性の保証および特定目的適合性の保証を含む明示または黙示のいかなる保証責任も負わないものとします。

以下の算定単位が、ライセンシーによる「プログラム」の使用に適用されることがあります。

---

## バリュー・ユニット

バリュー・ユニット(以下「VU」といいます。)は、「プログラム」が使用許諾される際の算定単位です。VU使用許諾は、「プログラム」が使用または管理する特定の設定された算定単位の数に基づきます。ライセンシーは、下記の Value Unit Exhibit (以下「VUE」といいます。)で特定されるライセンシーの設定された算定単位の環境に必要な VU 数に応じた、適正数の使用許諾を取得するものとします。VU 使用許諾は、「プログラム」に固有のものであり、別のプログラムの VU 使用許諾と交換、置き換え、または合算することはできません。

バリュー・ユニット数を算定するための指定算定単位はエンジンです。エンジンは、System z サーバー上の中央処理装置 (CP) または特殊プロセッサ (Integrated Facility for Linux (IFL) プロセッサなど) です。「プログラム」を System z サーバー上の CP エンジンで使用する場合、ライセンシーは、その System z サーバー上のすべての CP エンジンに対応する十分な使用権を取得する必要があります。「プログラム」を System z サーバー上の IFL エンジンで使用する場合、ライセンシーは、その System z サーバー上のすべての IFL エンジンに対応する十分な使用権を取得する必要があります。

本「プログラム」の Value Unit Exhibit は、VUE021 です。

- 1 から 3 エンジンについて、エンジンあたり 10 VU
- 4 から 6 エンジンについて、30 VU に加え、3 を超えるエンジンあたり 9 VU
- 7 から 9 エンジンについて、57 VU に加え、6 を超えるエンジンあたり 8 VU
- 10 から 12 エンジンについて、81 VU に加え、9 を超えるエンジンあたり 7 VU
- 13 から 16 エンジンについて、102 VU に加え、12 を超えるエンジンあたり 6 VU
- 17 から 20 エンジンについて、126 VU に加え、16 を超えるエンジンあたり 5 VU
- 21 から 25 エンジンについて、146 VU に加え、20 を超えるエンジンあたり 4 VU
- 25 を超えるエンジンについて、166 VU に加え、25 を超えるエンジンあたり 3 VU

さらに、以下の使用条件がライセンシーの「プログラム」の使用に適用されます。

---

## 使用上の制限

本「プログラム」は、専ら (1) Linux または OpenSolaris ワークロード、および (2) 必要な場合 Linux または OpenSolaris ワークロードをサポートする「プログラム」のアプリケーションを稼働する目的にのみ使用している場合に限り、IFL プロセッサ上で稼働することができます。

ライセンシーが、IFL プロセッサおよび標準プロセッサ (CP) の両方で構成される「z/VM-mode」として特定される LPAR で「プログラム」を稼働しており、ライセンシーがかかる LPAR にある仮想マシンで IBM Customer Agreement (ICA) に基づいて使用許諾されるソフトウェアを稼働する意図がある場合、かかる仮想マシンは、標準プロセッサ (CP) 上でのみ実行する目的で構成する必要があります。

「プログラム」を稼働する権利が付与された機械とともに移転する場合に限り、ライセンシーは第三者に「プログラム」を移転できます。(以下「限定移転」といいます。)かかる「プログラム」の「限定移転」をする場合は、使用条件に基づくライセンシーの権利および義務を譲受人に移転する必要があります。その結果、ライセンシーの「プログラム」の継続使用の許諾は終了します。機械とともに「プログラム」を移転する場合、ライセンシーは印刷された使用許諾契約書を譲受人に提供するか、もしくは「プログラム」に電子使用権が使用される場合には、譲受人による「プログラム」の最初のご使用に先立って譲受人による必要な使用条件の電子承認の措置を行ってください。

## ライセンス・プログラム資料の有用性

各使用許諾に基づき、IBMは、ライセンシーに対して、1) ソース形式で提供する、または 2) 用途制限付きで (例えば、「Restricted Materials of IBM」などの注付きで) 提供する「プログラム」の一部を、下記目的に限定して、使用許諾します。

- a 「プログラム」の使用に関連する問題の解決のため。
- b 他の製品と共に稼働させるための「プログラム」変更のため。



## 라이선스 정보

---

아래 나열된 프로그램은 이전에 고객과 IBM이 합의한 프로그램 라이선스 조건에 추가하여 다음 라이선스 정보 이용 약관에 의거하여 라이선스가 부여됩니다. 이전에 고객이 해당 프로그램에 적용되는 라이선스 조항에 동의하지 않은 경우 국제 프로그램 라이선스 계약(Z125-3301-14)이(가) 적용됩니다.

프로그램 이름 (프로그램 번호:

IBM z/VM Version 7 Release 2(5741-A09)  
IBM Directory Maintenance Facility for z/VM, Function Level 720(5741-A09)  
IBM Performance Toolkit for VM, Function Level 720(5741-A09)  
IBM RACF Security Server for z/VM, Function Level 720(5741-A09)  
IBM Remote Spooling Communications Subsystem Networking for z/VM, Function Level 720(5741-A09)

---

라이선스 사용자가 본 프로그램을 사용하는 경우 다음 표준 조항이 적용됩니다.

---

### 수정 가능한 제3자 코드

주의사항 파일에서 제3자 코드를 "수정 가능한 제3자 코드"("Modifiable Third Party Code")로 명시하는 경우, IBM은 그러한 제3자 코드에 대한 라이선스 사용자의 수정사항을 디버그하기 위한 경우에 한하여 라이선스 사용자가 1) 수정 가능한 제3자 코드를 수정하고 2) 수정 가능한 제3자 코드와 직접 연관된 본 프로그램 모듈을 리버스 엔지니어하도록 허용합니다. IBM의 서비스 및 지원 의무(해당하는 경우)는 수정되지 않은 클라우드 프로그램에만 적용됩니다.

### 별도로 라이선스가 부여된 코드

NON\_IBM\_LICENSE 파일에 나열된 각 구성요소는 본 계약이 아니라, 본 프로그램에 포함되어 있는 NON\_IBM\_LICENSE 파일(들)에 명시된 관련 제3자 라이선스 계약(들)의 조항에 의거해서 라이선스 사용자에게 라이선스를 부여한 "별도로 라이선스가 부여된 코드"로 간주됩니다. 향후 프로그램의 업데이트나 수정판에는 추가된 별도로 라이선스가 부여된 코드가 포함될 수 있습니다. 이와 같이 추가된 별도로 라이선스가 부여된 코드 및 관련 라이선스는 본 프로그램의 업데이트 또는 수정판에 있는 해당 NON\_IBM\_LICENSE 파일에 명시됩니다.

주: 제3자 라이선스 계약, 본 계약 또는 라이선스 사용자와 IBM 간의 기타 모든 계약의 조건에도 불구하고, 별도로 라이선스가 부여된 코드와 관련하여 다음 조건이 적용됩니다.

(a) IBM은 일체의 보증 없이 별도로 라이선스가 부여된 코드를 라이선스 사용자에게 제공하며 별도로 라이선스가 부여된 코드에 대한 소유권, 타인의 권리 비침해에 대한 보증 및 상품성 및 특정 목적에의 적합성에 대한 묵시적 보증과 조건을 포함하여(단, 이에 한하지 않음) 명시적이거나 묵시적인 일체의 보증 및 조건을 제공하지 않습니다.

(b) IBM은 기대했던 이익 및 비용 절감이 실현되지 못함으로 인해 발생한 손해, 데이터 분실로 인한 손해를 포함하여(단, 이에 한하지 않음), 직접 손해, 간접 손해, 부수적 손해, 특별 손해, 징벌적 손해 또는 결과적 손해에 대해 일체 책임을 지지 않습니다.

### 소스 구성요소 및 샘플 자료

본 프로그램은 소스 코드 형식의 구성요소(이하 "소스 구성요소")나 샘플 자료로 식별된 기타 자료, 또는 둘 다를 포함합니다. 라이선스 사용자는 본 계약에 의거한 라이선스 권리의 제한 범위 내에서만 내부적인 용도에 한해 소스 구성요소 및 샘플 자료를 복사하고 수정할 수 있습니다. 단, 소스 구성요소 또는 샘플 자료에 포함된 저작권 정보나 주의사항은 변경하거나 삭제할 수 없습니다. IBM은 소유권, 타인의 권리 비침해 또는 비간섭에 대한 보증, 상품성 및 특정 목적에의 적합성에 대한 묵시적 보증 및 조건을 포함하여 명시적이거나 묵시적인 일체의 보증 없이, 소스 구성요소 및 샘플 자료를 지원 서비스가 제공되지 않는 "현상태대로" 제공합니다.

---

라이선스 사용자가 본 프로그램을 사용하는 경우 다음 측정 단위가 적용될 수 있습니다.

---

### 밸류 유닛(Value Unit)

밸류 유닛(Value Unit: VU)은 본 프로그램의 라이선스가 부여되는 측정 단위입니다. 밸류 유닛 권한은 본 프로그램에서 사용하거나 관리하는 특정한 지정된 측정 단위의 수를 기준으로 부여됩니다. 라이선스 사용자는 아래 밸류 유닛 별첨(VUE)에 지정된 해당 측정 단위에 대해 라이선스 사용자의 환경에서 필요한 밸류 유닛 수에 해당하는 충분한 권한을 취득해야 합니다.

밸류 유닛 권한은 프로그램에 따라 다르며 다른 프로그램의 밸류 유닛 권한으로 대체하거나 상호 교환하거나 통합할 수 없습니다.

밸류 유닛 계산 용도로 지정된 측정 단위는 엔진입니다. 엔진은 중앙 처리 장치(CP) 또는 System z 서버에서 사용하도록 구성된 IFL(Integrated Facility for Linux) 프로세서 등의 특화 프로세서를 의미합니다. 본 프로그램이 System z 서버의 CP 엔진에서 사용되는 경우, 라이선스 사용자는 반드시 해당하는 System z 서버의 모든 CP 엔진을 포괄하는 충분한 수의 권한을 취득해야 합니다. 본 프로그램이 System z 서버의 IFL 엔진에서 사용되는 경우, 라이선스 사용자는 반드시 해당하는 System z 서버의 모든 IFL 엔진을 포괄하는 충분한 수의 권한을 취득해야 합니다.

본 프로그램의 밸류 유닛 별첨(Value Unit Exhibit)은 VUE021입니다.

- 1 - 3개 엔진의 경우, 엔진당 10 VU
- 4 - 6개 엔진의 경우, 30 VU + 3개를 넘는 엔진당 9 VU
- 7 - 9개 엔진의 경우, 57 VU + 6개를 넘는 엔진당 8 VU
- 10 - 12개 엔진의 경우, 81 VU + 9개를 넘는 엔진당 7 VU
- 13 - 16개 엔진의 경우, 102 VU + 12개를 넘는 엔진당 6 VU
- 17 - 20개 엔진의 경우, 126 VU + 16개를 넘는 엔진당 5 VU
- 21 - 25개 엔진의 경우, 146 VU + 20개를 넘는 엔진당 4 VU
- 25개를 넘는 엔진의 경우, 166 VU + 25개를 넘는 엔진당 3 VU

위의 내용에 추가하여, 라이선스 사용자가 본 프로그램을 사용하는 경우 다음 조항이 적용됩니다.

---

#### 사용 제한사항

IFL 프로세서에서 (1) Linux 또는 OpenSolaris 워크로드 및 (2) Linux 또는 OpenSolaris 워크로드를 지원하여 프로그램 애플리케이션을 실행하기 위해서만 본 프로그램을 사용하는 경우에 한해, IFL 프로세서에 본 프로그램을 실행할 수 있습니다.

"z/VM 모드"(IFL 프로세서 및 표준 프로세서(CP) 모두에서 구성됨)로 지정된 LPAR에서 본 프로그램을 실행 중이며 해당 LPAR의 가상 기계에서 IBM 기본 계약에 의거하여 라이선스를 취득한 소프트웨어를 실행시키고자 하는 경우에는 표준 프로세서(CP)에만 실행하도록 가상 기계를 구성해야 합니다.

라이선스 사용자는 본 프로그램을 작동시킬 수 있는 기계를 양도하는 경우에만 본 프로그램을 제3자에게 함께 양도할 수 있습니다(이하 "제한적 양도"라 함). 단, 프로그램의 제한적 양도에 따라 라이선스 사용자는 본 계약에 의거한 자신의 권리 및 의무를 양수인에게 이전해야 하며 프로그램 사용 권한은 해지됩니다. 기계와 프로그램을 양도하는 경우, 라이선스 사용자는 인쇄된 계약서 사본을 제공하거나, 전자적 라이선스 절차를 이용하는 경우에는 프로그램을 양수인이 최초로 사용하기 전에 본 계약을 전자적으로 승인하는 절차를 제공해야 합니다.

#### 라이선스가 있는 프로그램 자료 사용가능성

IBM은 각 라이선스에 기초하여 IBM이 1) 소스 형식으로 제공하거나 2) 용도 제한 표시(예: "IBM 용도 제한 자료")를 한 본 프로그램의 일부를 다음의 경우에 한해서 라이선스 사용자가 사용할 수 있도록 허가합니다.

- a. 본 프로그램의 사용과 관련된 문제를 해결할 경우
- b. 본 프로그램을 수정하여 다른 제품과 함께 사용할 경우

## LICENCIJOS INFORMACIJA

---

Toliau nurodytos Programos licencijuojamos pagal šias Licencijos informacijos sąlygas, kurios papildo Programos licencijos sąlygas, dėl kurių susitarė Klientas ir IBM. Jei Klientas anksčiau nėra sutikęs su Programai taikomomis licencijos sąlygomis, taikoma Tarptautinė programos licencinė sutartis (Z125-3301-14).

Programos pavadinimas (Programos numeris):

IBM z/VM Version 7 Release 2(5741-A09)

IBM Directory Maintenance Facility for z/VM, Function Level 720(5741-A09)

IBM Performance Toolkit for VM, Function Level 720(5741-A09)

IBM RACF Security Server for z/VM, Function Level 720(5741-A09)

IBM Remote Spooling Communications Subsystem Networking for z/VM, Function Level 720(5741-A09)

### Šios standartinės sąlygos taikomos Licenciatu Programos naudojimui.

---

#### Keičiamas trečiosios šalies kodas

Jei PRANEŠIMŲ faile IBM trečiosios šalies kodą atpažįsta kaip modifikuojamą trečiosios šalies kodą, IBM leidžia Licenciatui 1) modifikuoti modifikuojamą trečiosios šalies kodą ir 2) nukopijuoti Programos modulius, kurie tiesiogiai siejami su modifikuojamu trečiosios šalies kodu, su sąlyga, kad tai daroma tik Licenciatu atliktų tokio trečiosios šalies kodo modifikacijų klaidų šalinimo tikslais. IBM aptarnavimo ir palaikymo įsipareigojimai, jei tokių yra, taikomi tik nemonifikuotai Programai.

#### Atskirai licencijuojamas kodas

Kiekvienas iš komponentų, išvardytų faile NON\_IBM\_LICENSE, laikomas „Atskirai licencijuojamu kodu“, kuris yra licencijuojamas Licenciatui remiantis taikomomis trečiosios šalies licencijos sutarties (-čių) sąlygomis, kurios išdėstytos kartu su Programa pateikiamame faile (-uose) NON\_IBM\_LICENSE, o ne šia Sutartimi. Būsimuose Programos naujinimuose arba taisymuose gali būti papildomų Atskirai licencijuotų kodų. Tokie papildomi Atskirai licencijuoti kodai ir susijusios licencijos išvardijami taikomame NON\_IBM\_LICENSE faile, kuris pateikiamas su Programos naujinimu arba taisymu.

Pastaba: nepaisant jokių trečiosios šalies sutarties, šios Sutarties ar kitos sutarties, kurią Licenciatas gali sudaryti su IBM, sąlygų, susijusių su Atskirai licencijuojamu kodu:

(a) IBM pateikia jį Licenciatui NETAIKYDAMA JOKIŲ GARANTIJŲ IR PANEIGIA BET KOKIAS, VISAS APIBRĖŽTAS IR NUMANOMAS GARANTIJAS IR SĄLYGAS, ĮSKAITANT, BET NEAPSIRIBOJANT, NUOSAVYBĖS, NEPAŽEIDŽIAMUMO AR NESIKIŠIMO GARANTIJAS IR NUMANOMAS TINKAMUMO PREKYBAI IR TAM TIKRAM TIKSLUI GARANTIJAS BEI SĄLYGAS;

(b) IBM neatsako už jokių tiesioginius, netiesioginius, atsitiktinius, ypatingus, pavyzdinius, baudžiamuosius ar priešastinius nuostolius, įskaitant, bet neapsiribojant, prarastus duomenis, prarastas santaupas ir prarastą pelną.

#### Šaltinio komponentai ir pavyzdinė medžiaga

Į Programą yra įtrauktų komponentų išeitinio kodo forma („Šaltinio komponentai“) arba kita medžiaga, apibrėžta kaip Pavyzdinė medžiaga, arba abu šie elementai. Licenciatas gali kopijuoti ir modifikuoti Šaltinio komponentus ir Pavyzdinę medžiagą tik naudoti viduje, nepažeisdamas šios Sutarties licencijos teisių; tačiau Licenciatas negali keisti ar naikinti jokios Šaltinio komponentuose ir Pavyzdinėje medžiagoje esančios autoriaus teisių informacijos ar pranešimų. IBM pateikia Šaltinio komponentus ir Pavyzdinę medžiagą be palaikymo įsipareigojimo ir TOKIĄ, KOKIA YRA, NESUTEIKIANT JOKIŲ AIŠKIAI NURODYTŲ AR NENURODYTŲ GARANTIJŲ, ĮSKAITANT NUOSAVYBĖS TEISĖS, NEPAŽEIDŽIAMUMO AR NEIŠKIKIŠIMO GARANTIJAS IR NENURODYTAS TINKAMUMO PREKIAUTI IR TAM TIKRAM TIKSLUI GARANTIJAS IR SĄLYGAS.

## Šie matavimo vienetai gali būti taikomi Licenciato Programos naudojimui.

---

### Vertės vienetas

Vertės vienetas (VV) – tai matavimo vienetas, pagal kurį licencijuojama Programa. Vertės vienetų teisės pagrįstos konkrečiau paskirto mato, kurį naudoja arba valdo Programa, vienetų skaičiumi. Licenciatas privalo įsigyti pakankamas tokio Vertės vienetų skaičiaus teises, koks yra reikalingas pagal Licenciato aplinkoje priskirtą matą, kuris nurodytas toliau pateiktame Vertės vieneto pristatyme (VVP). Vertės vieneto teisės priskiriamos konkrečiai Programai, jų negalima pakeisti, sukeisti arba sujungti su kitos Programos Vertės vieneto teisėmis.

Vertės vieneto skaičiavimo tikslais paskirtasis matas yra moduliai. Modulis yra centrinis procesorius (CP) arba specialusis procesorius, pvz., „Integrated Facility for Linux“ (IFL) procesorius, sukonfigūruotas naudoti „System z“ serveryje. Jei Programa naudojama bet kuriame „System z“ serverio CP modulyje, Licenciatas turi įsigyti pakankamai teisių, kad jos apimtų visus tame „System z“ serveryje veikiančius CP modulius. Jei Programa naudojama bet kuriame „System z“ serverio IFL modulyje, Licenciatas turi įsigyti pakankamai teisių, kad jos apimtų visus tame „System z“ serveryje veikiančius IFL modulius.

Šios programos Vertės vieneto pristatymas yra VUE021.

Nuo 1 iki 3 Modulių, 10 VV už Modulį

Nuo 4 iki 6 Modulių, 30 VV pridedant 9 VV už Modulį, jei daugiau nei 3

Nuo 7 iki 9 Modulių, 57 VV pridedant 8 VV už Modulį, jei daugiau nei 6

Nuo 10 iki 12 Modulių, 81 VV pridedant 7 VV už Modulį, jei daugiau nei 9

Nuo 13 iki 16 Modulių, 102 VV pridedant 6 VV už Modulį, jei daugiau nei 12

Nuo 17 iki 20 Modulių, 126 VV pridedant 5 VV už Modulį, jei daugiau nei 16

Nuo 21 iki 25 Modulių, 146 VV pridedant 4 VV už Modulį, jei daugiau nei 20

Daugiau nei 25 Moduliai, 166 VV pridedant 3 VV už Modulį, jei daugiau nei 25

## Be anksčiau nurodytos informacijos, toliau nurodytos sąlygos taikomos Licenciato Programos naudojimui.

---

### Naudojimo apribojimai

Programa gali veikti tik su IFL procesoriais, jeigu su IFL procesoriais „the“ naudojama išskirtinai vykdyti (1) „Linux“ arba „OpenSolaris“ darbo krūviams ir (2) jei reikia, Programos taikomosioms programoms, „Linux“ arba „OpenSolaris“ darbo krūviams palaikyti.

Jeigu Licenciatas naudoja Programos leidimą LPAR, apibrėžtą kaip „z/VM-mode“, kuris sukonfigūruotas tiek su IFL procesoriais, tiek su standartiniais procesoriais (CP), ir Licenciatas ketina naudoti pagal IBM kliento sutartį licencijuotą programinę įrangą virtualiame įrenginyje LPAR, virtualus įrenginys turi būti sukonfigūruotas veikti tik su standartiniais procesoriais (CP).

Licenciatas gali perduoti Programą kitai šaliai tik kartu su įrenginiu, kuriame Licenciatas turi teisę naudoti Programą (vadinama „Ribotoju perdavimu“), su sąlyga, kad tokiu Programos Ribotoju perdavimu Licenciatas perduoda priimančiajai šaliai Licenciato Sutartyje apibrėžtas teises ir įsipareigojimus, todėl panaikinama Licenciato teisė toliau naudoti Programą. Perdavęs įrenginį ir Programą Licenciatas privalo pateikti spausdintą Sutarties kopiją arba, jei Programa licencijuota elektroniniu būdu, imtis reikiamų veiksmų, kad priimančioji šalis elektroniniu būdu sutiktų su Sutartimi prieš pirmą kartą naudodama Programą.

### Prieinamumas prie licencijuotos Programos medžiagos

Pagal kiekvieną licenciją IBM suteikia Licenciatui teisę naudoti bet kurią Programos dalį, kurią IBM 1) pateikia išeginio kodo forma arba 2) pažymi kaip apribotą (pavyzdžiui, „IBM apribotoji medžiaga“) tik:

- a. su Programa susijusioms problemoms spręsti ir
- b. Programai modifikuoti taip, kad ji veiktų kartu su kitais produktais

## **INFORMACJE LICENCYJNE**

---

Programy wymienione poniżej są licencjonowane na podstawie przedstawionych poniżej warunków Informacji licencyjnych, które stanowią uzupełnienie warunków licencji na Program uzgodnionych uprzednio między Klientem a IBM. Jeśli Klient nie dysponuje warunkami licencji uzgodnionymi uprzednio z IBM w odniesieniu do Programu, zastosowanie mają warunki licencji Międzynarodowa Umowa Licencyjna na Program (Z125-3301-14).

Nazwa Programu (Numer Programu):

IBM z/VM Version 7 Release 2(5741-A09)

IBM Directory Maintenance Facility for z/VM, Function Level 720(5741-A09)

IBM Performance Toolkit for VM, Function Level 720(5741-A09)

IBM RACF Security Server for z/VM, Function Level 720(5741-A09)

IBM Remote Spooling Communications Subsystem Networking for z/VM, Function Level 720(5741-A09)

### **Poniższe standardowe warunki mają zastosowanie do używania Programu przez Licencjobiorcę.**

---

#### **Modyfikowany Kod Osób Trzecich**

Jeśli w pliku NOTICES (UWAGI) IBM określili kod osoby trzeciej jako „Modyfikowalny Kod Osób Trzecich”, to IBM upoważnia Licencjobiorcę do 1) modyfikowania Modyfikowalnego Kodu Osób Trzecich oraz 2) odtwarzania kodu źródłowego modułów Programu, które bezpośrednio współpracują z Modyfikowalnym Kodem Osób Trzecich, pod warunkiem że służy to wyłącznie do debugowania modyfikacji wprowadzonych przez Licencjobiorcę w takim kodzie osoby trzeciej. Ewentualne zobowiązania IBM w zakresie serwisu i wsparcia dotyczą wyłącznie niezmodyfikowanego Programu.

#### **Kod Licencjonowany Oddzielnie**

Każdy z komponentów wymienionych w pliku NON\_IBM\_LICENSE jest uważany za "Kod Licencjonowany Oddzielnie", licencjonowany na rzecz Licencjobiorcy na warunkach stosownej umowy lub umów licencyjnych osób trzecich, przedstawionych w pliku (plikach) NON\_IBM\_LICENSE dołączonym (dołączonych) do Programu, nie zaś na warunkach niniejszej Umowy. Przyszłe aktualizacje lub poprawki do Programu mogą zawierać dodatkowy Kod Licencjonowany Oddzielnie. Takie dodatkowe komponenty Kodu Licencjonowanego Oddzielnie oraz związane z nimi licencje są wymienione w odpowiednim pliku NON\_IBM\_LICENSE dołączonym do aktualizacji lub poprawki do Programu.

Uwaga: Bez względu na jakiegokolwiek warunki umów licencyjnych z osobami trzecimi, niniejszej Umowy czy też jakiegokolwiek innej umowy, jaką Licencjobiorca mógł zawrzeć z IBM w związku z Kodem Licencjonowanym Oddzielnie: (a) IBM dostarcza Licencjobiorcy Kod Licencjonowany Oddzielnie BEZ UDZIELANIA JAKICHKOLWIEK GWARANCJI (RĘKOJMIĘ RÓWNIEŻ WYŁĄCZA SIĘ); ORAZ NIE UDZIELA JAKICHKOLWIEK GWARANCJI (W TYM TAKŻE WYŁĄCZA RĘKOJMIĘ) I NIE USTALA JAKICHKOLWIEK WARUNKÓW, WYRAŹNYCH CZY DOMNIEMANYCH, A W SZCZEGÓLNOŚCI NIE UDZIELA GWARANCJI PRAW WŁASNOŚCI, NIENARUSZANIA PRAW OSÓB TRZECICH ORAZ DOMNIEMANYCH GWARANCJI I WARUNKÓW PRZYDATNOŚCI HANDLOWEJ I PRZYDATNOŚCI DO OKREŚLONEGO CELU; (b) IBM nie ponosi odpowiedzialności za jakiegokolwiek szkody bezpośrednie, pośrednie, uboczne, szczególne, szkody, których nie można było przewidzieć przy zawieraniu umowy oraz szkody związane z naruszeniem dóbr osobistych, a w szczególności utratę danych czy spodziewanych oszczędności i korzyści.

#### **Komponenty Źródłowe i Materiały Przykładowe**

Program zawiera komponenty w postaci kodu źródłowego (zwane dalej "Komponentami Źródłowymi") lub inne materiały określone jako Materiały Przykładowe, albo oba te elementy. Licencjobiorca może kopiować i modyfikować Komponenty Źródłowe i Materiały Przykładowe jedynie na użytek wewnętrzny w granicach praw licencyjnych na mocy niniejszej Umowy, pod warunkiem jednak, że Licencjobiorca nie będzie zmieniać ani usuwać żadnych informacji czy uwag o prawach autorskich zawartych w Komponentach Źródłowych lub Materiałach Przykładowych. IBM dostarcza Komponenty Źródłowe i Materiały Przykładowe bez zobowiązania do wsparcia, W STANIE, W JAKIM SIĘ ZNAJDUJĄ ("AS IS"), BEZ UDZIELANIA JAKICHKOLWIEK GWARANCJI (RĘKOJMIĘ RÓWNIEŻ WYŁĄCZA SIĘ), WYRAŹNYCH LUB DOMNIEMANYCH, A W SZCZEGÓLNOŚCI GWARANCJI PRAWA WŁASNOŚCI, NIENARUSZANIA PRAW OSÓB TRZECICH

ORAZ DOMNIEMANYCH GWARANCJI I WARUNKÓW PRZYDATNOŚCI HANDLOWEJ I PRZYDATNOŚCI DO OKREŚLONEGO CELU.

## **Poniższe jednostki miary mają zastosowanie do używania Programu przez Licencjobiorcę.**

---

### **Jednostka Wartości**

Jednostka Wartości (Value Unit, zwana dalej "VU") to jednostka miary, według której licencjonowany jest Program. Uprawnienia VU opierają się na liczbie jednostek określonej miary, używanych lub zarządzanych przez Program. Licencjobiorca musi nabyć liczbę uprawnień wystarczającą dla liczby jednostek VU wymaganych w środowisku Licencjobiorcy dla określonej miary, zgodnie z Wykazem Jednostek VU podanym poniżej. Uprawnienia VU są specyficzne dla danego Programu. Nie można ich wymieniać ani łączyć z uprawnieniami VU dla innego Programu.

Miarą używaną do obliczania Jednostek Wartości są Mechanizmy. "Mechanizm" to centralny procesor (CP) lub procesor specjalistyczny, taki jak Integrated Facility for Linux (IFL), skonfigurowany pod kątem używania go na serwerze z systemem System z. Jeśli Program jest używany na dowolnym Mechanizmie CP na serwerze z systemem System z, Licencjobiorca musi nabyć uprawnienia obejmujące wszystkie Mechanizmy CP na tym serwerze z systemem System z. Jeśli Program jest używany na dowolnym Mechanizmie IFL na serwerze z systemem System z, Licencjobiorca musi nabyć uprawnienia obejmujące wszystkie Mechanizmy IFL na tym serwerze z systemem System z.

Wykaz Jednostek VU dla tego Programu to VUE021.

Od 1 do 3 mechanizmów: 10 jednostek VU na mechanizm

Od 4 do 6 mechanizmów: 30 jednostek VU plus 9 jednostek VU na każdy mechanizm powyżej 3

Od 7 do 9 mechanizmów: 57 jednostek VU plus 8 jednostek VU na każdy mechanizm powyżej 6

Od 10 do 12 mechanizmów: 81 jednostek VU plus 7 jednostek VU na każdy mechanizm powyżej 9

Od 13 do 16 mechanizmów: 102 jednostki VU plus 6 jednostek VU na każdy mechanizm powyżej 12

Od 17 do 20 mechanizmów: 126 jednostek VU plus 5 jednostek VU na każdy mechanizm powyżej 16

Od 21 do 25 mechanizmów: 146 jednostek VU plus 4 jednostki VU na każdy mechanizm powyżej 20

Więcej niż 25 mechanizmów: 166 jednostek VU plus 3 jednostki VU na każdy mechanizm powyżej 25

## **Ponadto używanie Programu przez Licencjobiorcę podlega następującym warunkom.**

---

### Ograniczenia w używaniu

Ten Program można uruchamiać na procesorach IFL jedynie w przypadku, gdy na procesorach IFL używa się go wyłącznie do uruchamiania (1) obciążeń linuxowych lub OpenSolaris oraz (2) w razie potrzeby, aplikacji Programu do obsługi tych obciążeń linuxowych lub OpenSolaris.

Jeśli Licencjobiorca uruchamia Program na partycji LPAR określonej w trybie z/VM, w której skład wchodzi zarówno procesory IFL, jak i procesory standardowe, i zamierza uruchamiać oprogramowanie licencjonowane na mocy Umowy IBM z Klientem na maszynie wirtualnej na tej partycji LPAR, wówczas taką maszynę wirtualną należy skonfigurować w celu uruchamiania wyłącznie na procesorach standardowych.

Licencjobiorca może przenieść Program na rzecz osoby trzeciej jedynie w związku z przeniesieniem maszyny, na której jest uprawniony do uruchamiania Programu (przeniesienie takie jest dalej określane mianem "Ograniczonego Przeniesienia"), jednak każde takie Ograniczone Przeniesienie Programu wymaga od Licencjobiorcy przeniesienia praw i obowiązków Licencjobiorcy wynikających z Umowy na osobę, na rzecz której następuje Ograniczone Przeniesienie i tym samym unieważnia upoważnienie Licencjobiorcy do dalszego używania Programu. Jeśli są przenoszone maszyna i Program, Licencjobiorca musi albo dostarczyć kopię Umowy w postaci drukowanej albo, jeśli dla Programu używana jest licencja w postaci elektronicznej, podjąć niezbędne działania, które spowodują elektroniczną akceptację Umowy przez osobę, na rzecz której następuje Ograniczone Przeniesienie przed pierwszym użyciem Programu przez taką osobę.

### Dostępność materiałów dotyczących Programu licencjonowanego

W ramach każdej licencji IBM upoważnia Licencjobiorcę do korzystania z dowolnej części Programu, którą IBM 1) dostarcza w postaci źródłowej lub 2) oznacza jako "zastrzeżone" (na przykład "Zastrzeżone materiały IBM") jedynie w celu:

- a. rozwiązania problemu związanego z używaniem Programu oraz
- b. modyfikacji Programu w taki sposób, aby Program mógł współpracować z innymi produktami.

## **INFORMAÇÕES DA LICENÇA**

---

Os Programas listados abaixo são licenciados sob os/ao abrigo dos termos e condições da seguinte Informação sobre a Licença a seguir, além dos termos de licença do Programa acordados anteriormente pelo Cliente e pela IBM. Se o Cliente não tiver acordado anteriormente com os termos de licença em vigor para o Programa, o Contrato Internacional de Licença de Programa (Z125-3301-14) será aplicável.

Nome do Programa (Número do Programa):

IBM z/VM Version 7 Release 2(5741-A09)

IBM Directory Maintenance Facility for z/VM, Function Level 720(5741-A09)

IBM Performance Toolkit for VM, Function Level 720(5741-A09)

IBM RACF Security Server for z/VM, Function Level 720(5741-A09)

IBM Remote Spooling Communications Subsystem Networking for z/VM, Function Level 720(5741-A09)

### **Os termos padrão a seguir se aplicam o uso do Programa pelo Licenciado.**

---

#### **Código Modificável de Terceiros**

Modificável de Terceiros", a IBM autorizará o Licenciado a 1) modificar o Código Modificável de Terceiros e 2) fazer engenharia reversa dos módulos do Programa que interagem diretamente com o Código Modificável de Terceiros, contanto que seja apenas com o propósito de depurar as modificações do Licenciado para tal código de terceiros. As obrigações de serviço e suporte da IBM, se houver, se aplicarão apenas ao Programa não modificado.

#### **Código licenciado separadamente**

Todos os componentes listados no arquivo NON\_IBM\_LICENSE são considerados "Código Licenciado Separadamente" fornecido ao Licenciado sob os termos dos contratos/acordos de licença de terceiros aplicáveis definidos nos arquivos NON\_IBM\_LICENSE que acompanham o Programa, e não este Contrato. Futuras atualizações/actualizações ou correções/correções do Programa podem conter Código Licenciado Separadamente adicional. Esse Código Licenciado Separadamente adicional e as licenças relacionadas estão listadas no arquivo NON\_IBM\_LICENSE aplicável que acompanha a atualização ou a correção do Programa.

Nota: não obstante qualquer um dos termos do contrato/acordo de licença de terceiros, o Contrato/Acordo ou qualquer outro contrato que o Licenciado possa ter com a IBM relacionado ao Código Licenciado Separadamente:

(a) a IBM o fornece ao Licenciado SEM GARANTIAS DE QUALQUER TIPO E RENUNCIA TODA E QUALQUER GARANTIA EXPRESSA E IMPLÍCITA E CONDIÇÕES QUE INCLUAM, ENTRE OUTRAS, GARANTIA DE TÍTULO, NÃO VIOLAÇÃO OU NÃO INTERFERÊNCIA E GARANTIAS E CONDIÇÕES IMPLÍCITAS DE COMERCIALIZAÇÃO E ADEQUAÇÃO A UM DETERMINADO PROPÓSITO/FIM;

(b) a IBM não é responsável por quaisquer danos diretos, indiretos, incidentais, especiais, exemplares, punitivos ou consequentes, incluindo, entre outros, dados perdidos, economias perdidas e lucros cessantes.

#### **Componentes fonte e materiais de amostra**

O Programa inclui componentes na forma de código-fonte ("Componentes Fonte") ou outros materiais identificados como Materiais de Amostra ou ambos. O Licenciado pode copiar e modificar os Componentes Fonte e os Materiais de Amostra apenas para uso/utilização interno/interna dentro dos limites dos direitos de licença sob este Contrato/Acordo desde que não possa alterar ou excluir qualquer informação de copyright ou avisos contidos nos Componentes Fonte ou Materiais de Amostra. A IBM fornece os Componentes Fonte e Materiais de Amostra sem obrigação de suporte e "NO ESTADO EM QUE SE ENCONTRAM ("AS IS")", SEM NENHUM TIPO DE GARANTIA, SEJA EXPRESSA OU IMPLÍCITA, INCLUINDO A GARANTIA DE TÍTULO, NÃO VIOLAÇÃO OU NÃO INTERFERÊNCIA E AS GARANTIAS IMPLÍCITAS E CONDIÇÕES DE COMERCIALIZAÇÃO E ADEQUAÇÃO PARA UM PROPÓSITO/FIM ESPECÍFICO.

## **As unidades de medida a seguir se aplicam o uso do Programa pelo Licenciado.**

---

### **Value Unit**

Value Unit (VU) é uma unidade de medida pela qual o Programa pode ser licenciado. As titularidades de Value Unit são baseadas no número de unidades de uma medida designada específica usada/utilizada ou gerenciada/gerida pelo Programa. O Licenciado deve obter/adquirir titularidades suficientes para o número de Value Units necessário para o ambiente do Licenciado para a medida designada especificada no Value Unit Exhibit (VUE) como se segue. Titularidades por Value Unit são específicas para o Programa e não podem ser trocadas, intercambiadas ou agregadas às titularidades por Value Unit de outro Programa.

A medida designada para o propósito/fim de cálculo de Value Unit é Mecanismos. Um mecanismo é um processador central (CP) ou um processador de especialidade, tal como um processador Integrated Facility for Linux (IFL), configurado para o uso/utilização em um servidor System z. Se um Programa for usado/utilizado em qualquer Mecanismo CP em um servidor System z, o Licenciado deve adquirir titularidades suficientes para cobrir todos os Mecanismos CP nesse servidor System z. Se um Programa for usado/utilizado em qualquer Mecanismo IFL em um servidor System z, o Licenciado deve adquirir titularidades suficientes para cobrir todos os Mecanismos IFL nesse servidor System z.

A Value Unit Exhibit para este Programa é VUE021.

De 1 a 3 Mecanismos, 10 VUs por Mecanismo

De 4 a 6 Mecanismos, 30 VUs mais 9 VUs por Mecanismo acima de 3

De 7 a 9 Mecanismos, 57 VUs mais 8 VUs por Mecanismo acima de 6

De 10 a 12 Mecanismos, 81 VUs mais 7 VUs por Mecanismo acima de 9

De 13 a 16 Mecanismos, 102 VUs mais 6 VUs por Mecanismo acima de 12

De 17 a 20 Mecanismos, 126 VUs mais 5 VUs por Mecanismo acima de 16

De 21 a 25 Mecanismos, 146 VUs mais 4 VUs por Mecanismo acima de 20

Para mais de 25 Mecanismos, 166 VUs mais 3 VUs por Mecanismo acima de 25

## **Além do apresentado acima, os termos a seguir se aplicam ao uso do Programa pelo Licenciado.**

---

### **Restrições de Uso/Utilização**

Este Programa poderá ser executado em processadores IFL apenas se, nos processadores IFL, o Programa estiver sendo usado/utilizado exclusivamente para executar (1) cargas de trabalho do Linux ou do OpenSolaris e, (2) se necessário, aplicativos/aplicações do Programa em suporte dessas cargas de trabalho do Linux ou do OpenSolaris.

Se o Licenciado estiver executando o Programa em uma LPAR especificada como "z/VM-mode" que é configurada com ambos os processadores IFL e os processadores padrão (CPs) e o Licenciado desejar executar software licenciado sob o/ao abrigo do IBM Customer Agreement (ICA) em uma máquina virtual nessa LPAR, essa máquina virtual deverá ser configurada para executar apenas em processadores padrão (CPs).

O Licenciado pode apenas transferir o Programa para um terceiro, no que respeita à transferência do Licenciado da máquina na qual é permitido ao Licenciado ter o Programa a funcionar (designado como uma "Transferência Limitada"), desde que qualquer Transferência Limitada do Programa exija que o Licenciado transfira os direitos e obrigações do Licenciado sob o/ao abrigo do Contrato/Acordo com o cessionário e, por conseguinte, acesse a autorização do Licenciado em continuar a usar o Programa. Quando a máquina e o Programa são transferidos, o Licenciado deve fornecer ou uma cópia impressa do Contrato/Acordo ou, se o licenciamento eletrônico/electrónico for usado para o Programa, deve tomar as ações/acções necessárias que exigirão aceitação eletrônica/electrónica do Contrato/Acordo pelo cessionário antes do(a) primeiro(a) uso/utilização do Programa pelo cessionário.

### **Disponibilidade dos Materiais do Programa Licenciado**

Ao abrigo de cada licença, a IBM autoriza o Licenciado a usar qualquer parte do Programa que a IBM 1) fornecer em formato fonte ou 2) marcar como restrito (por exemplo, "Materiais de Uso Restrito da IBM") apenas para:

- a. resolver problemas relacionados com a utilização do Programa, e
- b. modificar o Programa de forma que ele trabalhe juntamente com outros produtos.



## ЛИЦЕНЗИОННАЯ ИНФОРМАЦИЯ

---

Перечисленные ниже Программы лицензируются в соответствии со следующими положениями и условиями Лицензионной Информации в дополнение к положениям лицензии на Программу, которые ранее были согласованы Клиентом и IBM. Если Клиент ранее не принимал лицензионные условия, действующие для Программы, применяется Международное Лицензионное Соглашение в отношении Программ (Z125-3301-14).

Название Программы (Номер Программы):

IBM z/VM Version 7 Release 2(5741-A09)

IBM Directory Maintenance Facility for z/VM, Function Level 720(5741-A09)

IBM Performance Toolkit for VM, Function Level 720(5741-A09)

IBM RACF Security Server for z/VM, Function Level 720(5741-A09)

IBM Remote Spooling Communications Subsystem Networking for z/VM, Function Level 720(5741-A09)

### **Следующие стандартные положения применяются в отношении использования Программы Лицензиатом.**

---

#### **Изменяемый Программный код Третьей Стороны**

Если в той мере, в какой это применимо, IBM в файле Уведомлений определяет программный код, предоставленный третьей стороной, как "Изменяемый Программный код Третьей Стороны", то IBM предоставляет Лицензиату права на 1) изменение Изменяемого Программного кода Третьей Стороны и 2) обратное преобразование модулей Программы, которые непосредственно взаимодействуют с Изменяемым Программным кодом Третьей Стороны, при условии что это делается только с целью отладки изменений, внесенных Лицензиатом в такой программный код третьей стороны. Обязанности IBM по обслуживанию и поддержке, если таковые имеются, распространяются только на неизменённую Программу.

#### **Отдельно Лицензируемый Программный Код**

Каждый из компонентов, перечисленных в файле NON\_IBM\_LICENSE, считается "Отдельно Лицензируемым Программным Кодом", который предоставляется Лицензиату по лицензии в соответствии с положениями применимого лицензионного соглашения(-й) третьей стороны, указанном в сопровождающем Программу файле(-ах) NON\_IBM\_LICENSE, а не в соответствии с настоящим Соглашением. Будущие обновления или изменения Программы могут содержать Отдельно Лицензируемый Программный Код. Такой дополнительный Отдельно Лицензируемый Программный Код и соответствующие лицензии перечисляются в соответствующем файле NON\_IBM\_LICENSE, сопровождающем обновление или изменение Программы.

Примечание: Несмотря ни на какие положения лицензионного соглашения третьей стороны, Соглашения или любого другого соглашения, которое может существовать между Лицензиатом и IBM, в отношении Отдельно Лицензируемого Программного Кода:

- (a) IBM предоставляет его Лицензиату БЕЗ КАКИХ-ЛИБО ГАРАНТИЙ И ОТКАЗЫВАЕТСЯ ОТ ЛЮБЫХ И ВСЕХ ЯВНЫХ И ПОДРАЗУМЕВАЕМЫХ ГАРАНТИЙ И УСЛОВИЙ, ВКЛЮЧАЯ, НО НЕ ОГРАНИЧИВАЯСЬ ЭТИМ, ГАРАНТИЮ ПРАВА СОБСТВЕННОСТИ, НЕНАРУШЕНИЯ ПРАВ ИЛИ ОТСУТСТВИЯ СТОЛКНОВЕНИЯ ПАТЕНТНЫХ ПРИТЯЗАНИЙ, А ТАКЖЕ ПОДРАЗУМЕВАЕМЫЕ ГАРАНТИИ И УСЛОВИЯ ТОВАРОПРИГОДНОСТИ И СООТВЕТСТВИЯ ОПРЕДЕЛЕННОЙ ЦЕЛИ;
- (b) IBM не несет ответственности ни за какие прямые, не прямые, непредвиденные, особые, типовые или косвенные убытки или штрафные санкции, включая, но не ограничиваясь этим, потерянные данные, утраченные сбережения и упущенные доходы.

#### **Исходные Компоненты и Образцы Материалов**

Программа содержит компоненты в виде исходного кода ("Исходные Компоненты") или другие материалы, обозначаемые как Образцы Материалов, либо и то, и другое. Лицензиат может копировать и изменять Исходные Компоненты и Образцы Материалов только для внутреннего использования в рамках лицензионных прав по настоящему Соглашению; однако при этом Лицензиату не разрешается изменять или удалять любую информацию или замечания об авторских правах, содержащиеся в Исходных Компонентах или Образцах Материалов. IBM предоставляет Исходные Компоненты и Образцы Материалов без обязательств

по обеспечению поддержки и на условиях "КАК ЕСТЬ", БЕЗ КАКИХ-ЛИБО ГАРАНТИЙ, КАК ЯВНЫХ, ТАК И ПОДРАЗУМЕВАЕМЫХ, ВКЛЮЧАЯ ГАРАНТИЮ ПРАВА СОБСТВЕННОСТИ, НЕНАРУШЕНИЯ ПРАВ ИЛИ ОТСУТСТВИЯ СТОЛКНОВЕНИЯ ПАТЕНТНЫХ ПРИТЯЗАНИЙ, А ТАКЖЕ ПОДРАЗУМЕВАЕМЫЕ ГАРАНТИИ И УСЛОВИЯ ТОВАРОПРИГОДНОСТИ И СООТВЕТСТВИЯ ОПРЕДЕЛЕННОЙ ЦЕЛИ.

## **Следующие единицы измерения могут применяться к использованию Программы Лицензиатом.**

---

### **Единица Оценки**

Единица Оценки (VU) — это единица измерения, по которой может лицензироваться Программа. Разрешения на основе Единиц Оценки (VU) определяются исходя из числа определенных назначенных единиц измерения, которые используются или управляются Программой. Лицензиат должен приобрести разрешения, достаточные для того числа Единиц Оценки, которое необходимо для среды Лицензиата с учетом назначенных единиц измерения, указанных в приведенной ниже Таблице расчета Единиц Оценки. Права на основе Единиц Оценки относятся к конкретной Программе, и их нельзя заменять, обменивать или объединять с правами на основе Единиц Оценки на другую Программу.

Назначенной системой измерения для подсчета Единиц Оценки являются Процессоры. Процессор - это центральный процессор (ЦП) или специальный процессор, такой как процессор Integrated Facility for Linux (IFL), сконфигурированный для использования на сервере System z. Если Программа используется на любом ЦП на сервере System z, Лицензиат должен приобрести разрешения, достаточные для охвата всех ЦП на этом сервере System z. Если Программа используется на любом процессоре IFL на сервере System z, Лицензиат должен приобрести разрешения, достаточные для охвата всех процессоров IFL на этом сервере System z.

Для данной Программы применяется Таблица расчета Единиц Оценки VUE021.

От 1 до 3 Процессоров: 10 VU на Процессор  
От 4 до 6 Процессоров: 30 VU плюс 9 VU на Процессор сверх 3  
От 7 до 9 Процессоров: 57 VU плюс 8 VU на Процессор сверх 6  
От 10 до 12 Процессоров: 81 VU плюс 7 VU на Процессор сверх 9  
От 13 до 16 Процессоров: 102 VU плюс 6 VU на Процессор сверх 12  
От 17 до 20 Процессоров: 126 VU плюс 5 VU на Процессор сверх 16  
От 21 до 25 Процессоров: 146 VU плюс 4 VU на Процессор сверх 20  
Для более чем 25 Процессоров: 166 VU плюс 3 VU на Процессор сверх 25

## **В дополнение к вышесказанному следующие положения применяются в отношении использования Программы Лицензиатом.**

---

### **Ограничения на Использование**

Эта Программа может работать на процессорах IFL только в том случае, если Программа используется на процессорах IFL исключительно для выполнения (1) рабочих нагрузок Linux или OpenSolaris и, (2) при необходимости, приложений Программы для поддержки этих рабочих нагрузок Linux или OpenSolaris.

Если Лицензиат выполняет Программу в разделе LPAR, для которого указан "режим z/VM" и который сконфигурирован с использованием как процессоров IFL, так и стандартных процессоров (ЦП), и Лицензиат планирует запускать программное обеспечение, лицензированное по Соглашению IBM с Заказчиком (ICA), на виртуальной машине в этом разделе LPAR, то эту виртуальную машину необходимо настроить для работы только на стандартных процессорах (ЦП).

Лицензиату разрешается передавать Программу другой стороне только в связи с передачей Лицензиатом машины, на которой Лицензиату разрешено запускать Программу (называется "Ограниченной Передачей"), при условии что любая такая Ограниченная Передача Программы требует от Лицензиата передачи прав и обязательств Лицензиата по Соглашению правопробретателю и, следовательно, прекращает действие разрешений Лицензиата на дальнейшее использование Программы. В случае передачи машины и Программы Лицензиат должен либо предоставить печатную копию Соглашения, либо, если используется электронное лицензирование Программы, предпринять необходимые действия, которые потребуют, чтобы перед первым использованием Программы правопробретатель принял условия Соглашения в электронной форме.

Доступность Материалов для Лицензионной Программы

По каждой лицензии IBM разрешает Лицензиату использовать любую часть Программы, которую IBM 1) предоставляет в виде исходного кода или 2) помечает как предоставляемую с ограничениями (например, с пометкой "Материалы IBM для Ограниченного Использования"), только для:

- a. устранения проблем, связанных с использованием Программы, и
- b. модификации Программы для обеспечения ее работы с другими продуктами.

## **PODATKI O LICENCIRANJU**

---

Spodaj navedeni programi so licencirani na podlagi naslednjih določb in pogojev licenčne informacije, ki veljajo poleg pogojev licence za program, s katerimi naročnik in IBM predhodno soglašata. Če naročnik predhodno ne soglašata s pogoji, ki veljajo za program, velja Mednarodna licenčna pogodba za program (Z125-3301-14).

Ime programa (Številka programa):

IBM z/VM Version 7 Release 2(5741-A09)

IBM Directory Maintenance Facility for z/VM, Function Level 720(5741-A09)

IBM Performance Toolkit for VM, Function Level 720(5741-A09)

IBM RACF Security Server for z/VM, Function Level 720(5741-A09)

IBM Remote Spooling Communications Subsystem Networking for z/VM, Function Level 720(5741-A09)

### **Za uporabo programa s strani imetnika licence veljajo naslednji standardni pogoji.**

---

#### **Spremenljiva koda drugega ponudnika**

Če v datoteki OBVESTILA IBM identificira kodo drugega ponudnika kot »spremenljivo kodo drugega ponudnika«, IBM pooblasti imetnika licence, da 1) spremeni spremenljivo kodo drugega ponudnika in 2) izvede obratni inženiring programskih modulov, ki se neposredno povezujejo s spremenljivo kodo drugega ponudnika, pod pogojem, da je samo za namen odpravljanja napak pri spremembah imetnika licence takšne kode drugega ponudnika. IBM-ove obveznosti glede storitve in podpore, če obstajajo, veljajo samo za nespremenjen program.

#### **Ločeno licencirana koda**

Vsaka komponenta, navedena v datoteki NON\_IBM\_LICENSE, šteje za "ločeno licencirano kodo", ki je licencirana imetniku licence na podlagi pogojev ustreznih licenčnih pogodb drugih ponudnikov, določenih v datotekah NON\_IBM\_LICENSE, ki so priložene programu in ne tej pogodbi. Nadaljnje posodobitve ali popravki programa lahko vsebujejo dodatno ločeno licencirano kodo. Takšna dodatna, ločeno licencirana koda in povezane licence so navedeni v ustrezni datoteki NON\_IBM\_LICENSE, priloženi posodobitvi ali popravku programa.

Opomba: ne glede na katerekoli pogoje v licenčni pogodbi drugega ponudnika velja za to pogodbo ali katerokoli drugo pogodbo, ki jo sklene imetnik licence z IBM-om glede ločeno licencirane kode, naslednje:

(a) IBM jo zagotovi imetniku licence BREZ VSAKRŠNIH JAMSTEV IN ZAVRAČA KATERAKOLI IN VSA IZRECNA TER ZAKONSKA JAMSTVA IN POGOJE, KAR MED DRUGIM VKLJUČUJE TUDI JAMSTVO PRAVNEGA NASLOVA, NEKRŠENJA ALI NEOVIRANJA TER ZAKONSKA JAMSTVA IN POGOJE ZA PRODAJNOST TER PRIMERNOST ZA DOLOČEN NAMEN, VENDAR NI OMEJENO NANJE;

(b) IBM ni odgovoren za nobeno neposredno, posredno, naključno, posebno, eksemplarično, kazensko ali posledično škodo, kar vključuje tudi izgubo podatkov, prihrankov in dobičkov, vendar ni omejeno nanje.

#### **Izvirne komponente in vzorčno gradivo**

Program vključuje komponente v obliki izvorne kode ("izvirne komponente") ali drugo gradivo, ki je določeno kot vzorčno gradivo, ali oboje. Imetnik licence lahko prekopira in spremeni izvorne komponente ter vzorčno gradivo za notranjo uporabo, vendar samo znotraj omejitev licenčnih pravic, ki izhajajo iz te pogodbe, in pod pogojem, da ne spremeni ali izbriše nobenih informacij o avtorskih pravicah ali obvestil, vsebovanih v izvornih komponentah ali vzorčnem gradivu. IBM ponuja izvorne komponente in vzorčno gradivo brez obveznosti za podporo in "TAKŠNO, KAKRŠNO JE", BREZ JAMSTEV KAKRŠNEKOLI VRSTE, PA NAJ BODO IZRECNA ALI ZAKONSKA, KAR VKLJUČUJE TUDI JAMSTVO PRAVNEGA NASLOVA, NEKRŠENJA ALI NEOVIRANJA IN ZAKONSKA JAMSTVA IN POGOJE ZA PRODAJNOST IN PRIMERNOST ZA DOLOČEN NAMEN.

## **Za uporabo programa s strani imetnika licence morda veljajo naslednje merske enote.**

---

### **Vrednostna enota**

Vrednostna enota (VU) je merska enota, na podlagi katere je lahko licenciran program. Pooblastila vrednostne enote temeljijo na številu enot določene dodeljene meritve, ki jo uporablja ali z njo upravlja program. Imetnik licence mora pridobiti zadostna pooblastila za število vrednostnih enot, zahtevanih za okolje imetnika licence za dodeljeno merska enota, določeno spodaj v prikazu vrednostne enote (VUE). Pooblastila za vrednostno enoto so posebej vezana na program in jih naročnik ne more zamenjati, izmenjati ali združiti s pooblastili vrednostnih enot drugega programa.

Dodeljena merska enota za namen izračuna vrednostne enote so motorji. Motor je osrednji procesor (CP) ali procesor za posebne namene, kot je procesor Integrated Facility for Linux (IFL), konfiguriran za uporabo v strežniku System z. Če se program uporablja v katerem koli motorju CP v strežniku System z, mora imetnik licence pridobiti ustrezna pooblastila, da z njimi pokrije vse motorje CP v zadevnem strežniku System z. Če se program uporablja v katerem koli motorju IFL v strežniku System z, mora imetnik licence pridobiti ustrezna pooblastila, da z njimi pokrije vse motorje IFL v zadevnem strežniku System z.

Prikaz vrednostnih enot za ta program je VUE021.

Od 1 do 3 motorji, 10 VU-jev na motor

Od 4 do 6 motorjev, 30 VU-jev plus 9 VU-jev na vsak motor nad 3

Od 7 do 9 motorjev, 57 VU-jev plus 8 VU-jev na vsak motor nad 6

Od 10 do 12 motorjev, 81 VU-jev plus 7 VU-jev na vsak motor nad 9

Od 13 do 16 motorjev, 102 VU-ja plus 6 VU-jev na vsak motor nad 12

Od 17 do 20 motorjev, 126 VU-jev plus 5 VU-jev na vsak motor nad 16

Od 21 do 25 motorjev, 146 VU-jev plus 4 VU-ji na vsak motor nad 20

Za več kot 25 motorjev, 166 VU-jev plus 3-VU-ji na vsak motor nad 25

## **Za uporabo programa s strani imetnika licence poleg zgoraj navedenih pogojev veljajo tudi naslednji pogoji.**

---

### **Omejitve uporabe**

Ta program se lahko izvaja v procesorjih IFL le v primeru, da se program v procesorjih IFL uporablja izključno za izvajanje (1) obremenitev v sistemu Linux ali OpenSolaris ter, (2) če je to potrebno, aplikacij programa v podporo obremenitvam v sistemu Linux ali OpenSolaris.

Če imetnik licence izvaja program v logični particiji LPAR, podani kot "z/VM-mode", ki je konfigurirana s procesorji IFL in standardnimi procesorji (CP-ji), in namerava izvajati programsko opremo, licencirano v okviru IBM-ove pogodbe s stranko (ICA), v navideznem računalniku v tej logični particiji LPAR, mora biti ta navidezni računalnik konfiguriran za izvajanje izključno v standardnih procesorjih (CP-jih).

Imetnik licence lahko prenese program na drugo pogodbeno stranko samo v povezavi s svojim prenosom računalnika, na katerem lahko izvaja program (to imenujemo "omejen prenos"), pod pogojem, da mora imetnik licence pri vsakem takšnem omejenem prenosu programa prenesti svoje pravice in obveznosti, ki izhajajo iz te pogodbe, na prevzemnika, s čimer preneha veljati pooblastilo imetnika licence za uporabo programa. Ob prenosu računalnika in programa mora imetnik licence posredovati natisnjeno kopijo pogodbe, v primeru elektronskega licenciranja programa pa poskrbeti za ustrezne ukrepe, ki bodo od prevzemnika zahtevali, da pred prvo uporabo programa elektronsko soglaša s pogodbo.

### **Razpoložljivost gradiva za licenčni program**

Na podlagi vsake licence IBM pooblašča imetnika licence za uporabo kateregakoli dela programa, ki ga nudi IBM 1) v izvorni obliki ali 2) ga označi kot omejenega (na primer "Omejeno IBM-ovo gradivo") samo za naslednje:

- a. razreševanje težav, povezanih z uporabo programa, in
- b. spreminjanje programa tako, da bo deloval skupaj z drugimi produkti.

## **INFORMACIÓN SOBRE LICENCIA**

---

Los Programas que se enumeran a continuación se licencian bajo los siguientes términos y condiciones de Licencia, además de los términos de licencia del Programa acordados previamente entre el Cliente e IBM. Si el Cliente no ha aceptado con anterioridad los términos de la licencia aplicables al Programa, se aplicará Acuerdo Internacional de licencia de programa (Z125-3301-14).

Nombre de Programa (Número de Programa):

IBM z/VM Version 7 Release 2(5741-A09)

IBM Directory Maintenance Facility for z/VM, Function Level 720(5741-A09)

IBM Performance Toolkit for VM, Function Level 720(5741-A09)

IBM RACF Security Server for z/VM, Function Level 720(5741-A09)

IBM Remote Spooling Communications Subsystem Networking for z/VM, Function Level 720(5741-A09)

### **Los términos estándar siguientes se aplican al uso por parte del Licenciario del Programa.**

---

#### **Código de terceros modificable**

Si en el archivo AVISOS IBM identifica código de terceros como "Código de Terceros Modificable", IBM autoriza al Titular de la Licencia 1) modificar el Código de Terceros Modificable y a 2) realizar ingeniería inversa de los módulos del Programa que interactúan directamente con el Código de Terceros Modificable proporcionado que es solo para fines de depuración de las modificaciones del Titular de la Licencia de dicho código de terceros. Las obligaciones de servicio y soporte de IBM, si existen, se aplican solo al Programa no modificado.

#### **Código con Licencia por Separado**

El Código con Licencia por Separado de cada uno de los componentes listados en el archivo NON\_IBM\_LICENSE se licencia al Licenciario de acuerdo con los términos que se establecen en el correspondiente acuerdo de licencia de terceros en el archivo NON\_IBM\_LICENSE que acompaña al Programa y no con arreglo al presente Acuerdo. Las futuras actualizaciones o correcciones del Programa pueden contener otros componentes del Código con Licencia por Separado. Dicho Código con Licencia por Separado adicional y sus correspondientes licencias se listarán en el archivo NON\_IBM\_LICENSE aplicable que acompaña a la actualización o a la corrección del Programa.

Nota: Independientemente de los términos del acuerdo de licencia de terceros, del Acuerdo o de cualquier otro acuerdo que el Licenciario pudiera tener con IBM, respecto al Código con Licencia por Separado:

(a) IBM los proporciona al Licenciario SIN GARANTÍA DE NINGÚN TIPO Y NO OTORGA NINGUNA GARANTÍA NI CONDICIÓN EXPLÍCITA O IMPLÍCITA INCLUIDAS, PERO SIN LIMITACIONES, LA GARANTÍA DE TÍTULO, DE NO INCUMPLIMIENTO O NO INTERFERENCIA Y LAS GARANTÍAS Y CONDICIONES IMPLÍCITAS DE COMERCIALIZACIÓN E IDONEIDAD PARA UNA FINALIDAD DETERMINADA;

(b) IBM no es responsable de ningún daño directo, indirecto, incidental, especial, ejemplar, punitivo ni consecuencial, incluidas sin limitarse a, la pérdida de datos, la pérdida de ahorros y la pérdida de beneficios.

#### **Componentes en Código Fuente y Materiales de muestra**

El Programa incluye algunos componentes en formato de código fuente ("Componentes en Código Fuente") y otros materiales identificados como Materiales de muestra, o ambos. El Licenciario puede copiar y modificar los Componentes en Código Fuente y los Materiales de muestra únicamente para uso interno, siempre que dicho uso esté dentro de los límites de los derechos de licencia en virtud del presente Acuerdo, y siempre y cuando el Licenciario no altere ni suprima ninguna información de copyright ni de avisos de los Componentes en Código Fuente ni de los Materiales de muestra. IBM proporciona los Componentes en Código Fuente y los Materiales de muestra sin ningún tipo de obligación de soporte y "TAL CUAL", SIN GARANTÍA DE NINGÚN TIPO, NI IMPLÍCITA NI EXPLÍCITA, INCLUIDAS LA GARANTÍA DE TÍTULO, LA GARANTÍA DE NO VULNERACIÓN DE DERECHOS DE TERCEROS O DE NO INJERENCIA Y LAS GARANTÍAS Y CONDICIONES IMPLÍCITAS DE COMERCIALIZACIÓN E IDONEIDAD PARA UNA FINALIDAD DETERMINADA.

## **Las unidades de medida siguientes se aplican al uso por parte del Licenciario del Programa.**

---

### **Value Unit**

Value Unit (VU) es una unidad de medida por la que se puede licenciar el Programa. Las autorizaciones de Value Unit se basan en el número de unidades de una medida designada específica utilizada o gestionada por el Programa. El Licenciario debe obtener suficientes autorizaciones para el número de Value Units necesario para su entorno con arreglo a la medida designada, especificada en el Documento de Value Units (VUE) que puede encontrar a continuación. Las autorizaciones de Value Unit son específicas para el Programa y no se pueden cambiar, intercambiar ni agregar a autorizaciones de Value Unit de otro Programa.

La medida designada para el cálculo de Value Units se basa en los Motores. Un Motor es un procesador central (CP) o un procesador de especialidad, como un procesador Integrated Facility for Linux (IFL) para su uso en un servidor System z. Si se utiliza el Programa en cualquier Motor de CP en un servidor System z, el Licenciario debe adquirir suficientes autorizaciones para cubrir todos los Motores de CP en dicho servidor System z. Si se utiliza el Programa en cualquier Motor de IFL en un servidor System z, el Licenciario debe adquirir suficientes autorizaciones para cubrir todos los Motores de IFL en dicho servidor System z.

El Documento de Value Units de este Programa es VUE021.

De 1 a 3 motores, 10 VU por motor  
De 4 a 6 motores, 30 VU más 9 VU por motor a partir de 3  
De 7 a 9 motores, 57 VU más 8 VU por motor a partir de 6  
De 10 a 12 motores, 81 VU más 7 VU por motor a partir de 9  
De 13 a 16 motores, 102 VU más 6 VU por motor a partir de 12  
De 17 a 20 motores, 126 VU más 5 VU por motor a partir de 16  
De 21 a 25 motores, 146 VU más 4 VU por motor a partir de 20  
A partir de 25 motores, 166 VU más 3 VU por motor a partir de 25

## **Además de lo indicado, los términos siguientes se aplican al uso por parte del Licenciario del Programa.**

---

### Restricciones de uso

Este Programa solo se puede ejecutar en procesadores IFL si, en los procesadores IFL, el Programa se utiliza exclusivamente para ejecutar (1) cargas de trabajo Linux u OpenSolaris, y (2) si es necesario, aplicaciones del Programa para dar soporte a dichas cargas de trabajo Linux u OpenSolaris.

Si el Licenciario ejecutara el Programa en una LPAR especificada como "modalidad z/VM", configurada tanto con procesadores IFL como con procesadores estándar (CP), y tuviera la intención de ejecutar software con una licencia en virtud de las Condiciones Generales de International Business Machines S.A. en una máquina virtual en dicha LPAR, esa máquina virtual deberá configurarse para ejecutarse solo en procesadores estándar (CP).

El Licenciario sólo puede ceder el Programa a un tercero, cuando se trate específicamente de la cesión de la máquina en la que el Licenciario está autorizado para utilizar el Programa (se denominará "Cesión Limitada"), siempre que dicha Cesión Limitada del Programa requiera que el Licenciario ceda sus derechos y obligaciones establecidos en el Acuerdo al cesionario. Una vez efectuada dicha cesión, finalizará la autorización por parte del Licenciario para continuar utilizando el Programa. Cuando se ceden el Programa y la máquina, el Licenciario debe proporcionar una copia impresa del Acuerdo o, si se utilizan licencias electrónicas para el Programa, emprender las acciones necesarias que requerirán la aceptación electrónica del Acuerdo por parte del cesionario antes que utilice por primera vez el Programa.

### Disponibilidad de Materiales de Programas bajo Licencia

En cada licencia, IBM autoriza al Licenciario para utilizar cualquier parte del Programa que IBM 1) proporcione en formato fuente, o 2) señale como restringido (por ejemplo, "Materiales Restringidos de IBM") sólo para:

- a. resolver problemas relacionados con el uso del Programa, y
- b. modificar el Programa para que pueda funcionar con otros productos

## LİSANS BİLGİLERİ

---

Aşağıda listelenen programlar, daha önce Müşteri ve IBM tarafından kabul edilen Program lisansı koşullarına ek olarak aşağıdaki Lisans Bilgilerinin kayıt ve koşulları kapsamında lisanslanır. Müşteri, Programa ilişkin yürürlükte olan lisans koşullarını daha önce kabul etmemişse, Uluslararası Program Lisans Sözleşmesi (Z125-3301-14) geçerli olur.

Program Adı (Program Numarası):

IBM z/VM Version 7 Release 2(5741-A09)

IBM Directory Maintenance Facility for z/VM, Function Level 720(5741-A09)

IBM Performance Toolkit for VM, Function Level 720(5741-A09)

IBM RACF Security Server for z/VM, Function Level 720(5741-A09)

IBM Remote Spooling Communications Subsystem Networking for z/VM, Function Level 720(5741-A09)

### **Aşağıdaki standart koşullar, Lisans Alan Tarafın Programı kullanımı için geçerlidir.**

---

#### **Değiştirilebilir Üçüncü Kişi Kodu**

IBM'in, varsa, NOTICES dosyasında üçüncü kişi kodunu "Değiştirilebilir Üçüncü Kişi Kodu" olarak tanımladığı ölçüde, IBM, Lisans Alan Tarafa 1) Değiştirilebilir Üçüncü Kişi Kodunu değiştirme ve 2) yalnızca Lisans Alan Tarafın anılan üçüncü kişi kodu üzerinde yaptığı değişikliklerinden kaynaklanan hataların ayıklanması amacıyla, Değiştirilebilir Üçüncü Kişi Kodu ile doğrudan arayüzü olan Program modülleri üzerinde tersine mühendislik gerçekleştirme yetkisi verir. Varsa, IBM'in hizmet ve destek yükümlülükleri yalnızca değişiklik yapılmamış Program için geçerlidir.

#### **Ayrı Olarak Lisanslanan Kod**

NON\_IBM\_LICENSE dosyasında listelenen bileşenlerin her biri, Lisans Alan Tarafa Programla birlikte gönderilen NON\_IBM\_LICENSE (IBM DIŞI LİSANS) dosyasında/dosyalarında yer alan geçerli üçüncü kişi sözleşmelerinin koşulları kapsamında lisanslanmış "Ayrı Olarak Lisanslanan Kod" olarak kabul edilir. Gelecekteki Program güncellemeleri veya düzeltmeleri, Ayrı Olarak Lisanslanan ek Kod içerebilir. Bu tür ek niteliğindeki Ayrı Olarak Lisanslanan Kod ve ilgili lisansları, Program güncellemesi veya düzeltilmesi ile birlikte gönderilen ilgili NON\_IBM\_LICENSE (IBM DIŞI LİSANS) dosyasında belirtilir.

Not: Ayrı Olarak Lisanslanan Koda ilişkin olarak üçüncü kişi lisans sözleşmesinde, bu Sözleşmede veya Lisans Alan Tarafın IBM ile yapmış olabileceği diğer herhangi bir sözleşmede yer alan koşullara etki etmeksizin:

(a) IBM, bunu Lisans Alan Tarafa HİÇBİR GARANTİ VERMEKSİZİN sağlar; ve MÜLKİYETE, HAK İHLALİ YAPILMAYACAĞINA VEYA MÜDAHALE EDİLMEMEYECİĞİNE DAİR GARANTİLER İLE BİR ÜRÜN VEYA HİZMETİN TİCARİ SATIŞ KOŞULLARINA VE BELİRLİ BİR AMACA UYGUNLUĞA İLİŞKİN ZİMNİ GARANTİLER VE KOŞULLAR DAHİL, ANCAK TAMAMI BUNLARLA SINIRLI OLMAMAK ÜZERE AÇIK VE ZİMNİ TÜM GARANTİLERİ VE KOŞULLARI REDDEDER;

(b) IBM, veri kaybı, tasarruf kaybı ve kâr kaybı da dahil, ancak tamamı bunlarla sınırlı olmamak üzere, herhangi bir doğrudan, dolaylı, arızı, özel, cezai tazminat gerektiren, ceza gerektiren veya sonuçta ortaya çıkan zararlardan sorumlu değildir.

#### **Kaynak Bileşenler ve Örnek Malzemeler**

Program, kaynak kodu biçiminde bileşenler ("Kaynak Bileşenler") ve/veya Örnek Malzemeler olarak tanımlanan başka malzemeler içerir. Lisans Alan Taraf, Kaynak Bileşenleri ve Örnek Malzemeleri yalnızca bunları kullanımının bu Sözleşme kapsamındaki lisans hakları tarafından çizilen sınırlar içindeki dahili kullanım için kopyalayabilir ve değiştirebilir; ancak, Kaynak Bileşenlerde ya da Örnek Malzemelerde yer alan herhangi bir telif hakkı bilgisini veya bildirimini değiştirmeyecek veya silmeyecektir. IBM, Kaynak Bileşenleri ve Örnek Malzemeleri herhangi bir destek yükümlülüğü olmaksızın ve MÜLKİYETE, HAK İHLALİ YAPILMAYACAĞINA VEYA MÜDAHALEDE BULUNULMAYACAĞINA DAİR GARANTİLER İLE BİR ÜRÜN VEYA HİZMETİN TİCARİ SATIŞ KOŞULLARINA VE BELİRLİ BİR AMACA UYGUNLUĞA DAİR ZİMNİ GARANTİLER VE KOŞULLAR DAHİL OLMAMAK ÜZERE, AÇIK VEYA ZİMNİ HİÇBİR GARANTİ VERMEKSİZİN "OLDUĞU GİBİ" esasyyla sağlar.



## **Aşağıdaki ölçü birimleri, Lisans Alan Tarafın Programı kullanımı için geçerli olabilir.**

### **Değer Birimi**

Değer Birimi (VU), bu Programın lisanslanabileceği bir ölçü birimidir. Değer Birimi yetkileri, bu Program tarafından kullanılan veya yönetilen belirli bir kaynağın birim sayısını esas alır. Lisans Alan Taraf, aşağıda URL adresi verilen Web sitesinde bulunan Değer Birimi Ürün Yetkisi Eki (VUE) içinde belirtilen saptanmış ölçü birimine uygun olarak kendi ortamı için gereken sayıda Değer Birimi için yeterli sayıda yetki edinmelidir. Değer Birimi yetkileri Programa özel olup, başka bir Programın Değer Birimi yetkisiyle takas edilemez, değiş tokuş edilemez veya bir araya toplanamaz.

Değer Birimi hesaplaması amacıyla atanan ölçüm birimi, Motordur. Motor, bir System z sunucusunda kullanılmak üzere yapılandırılmış bir merkezi işlemci (CP) ya da Integrated Facility for Linux (IFL) işlemcisi gibi bir uzmanlık işlemcisidir. Program bir System z sunucusu üzerindeki herhangi bir CP Motorunda kullanılıyorsa, Lisans Alan Tarafın bu System z sunucusu üzerindeki tüm CP Motorları kapsamaya yetecek sayıda yetki edinmesi gerekir. Program bir System z sunucusu üzerindeki herhangi bir IFL Motorunda kullanılıyorsa, Lisans Alan Tarafın bu System z sunucusu üzerindeki tüm IFL Motorları kapsamaya yetecek sayıda yetki edinmesi gerekir.

Bu Programa ilişkin Değer Birimi Ürün Yetkisi Eki: VUE021.

- 1 - 3 Motor için: her bir Motor için Değer Birimi = 10
- 4 - 6 Motor için 30 Değer Birimi artı 3'ün üzerinde Motor başına 9 Değer Birimi
- 7 - 9 Motor için 57 Değer Birimi artı 6'nın üzerinde Motor başına 8 Değer Birimi
- 10 - 12 Motor için 81 Değer Birimi artı 9'un üzerinde Motor başına 7 Değer Birimi
- 13 - 16 Motor için 102 Değer Birimi artı 12'nin üzerinde Motor başına 6 Değer Birimi
- 17 - 20 Motor için 126 Değer Birimi artı 16'nın üzerinde Motor başına 5 Değer Birimi
- 21 - 25 Motor için 146 Değer Birimi artı 20'nin üzerinde Motor başına 4 Değer Birimi
- 25'den fazla Motor için 166 Değer Birimi artı 25'in üzerinde Motor başına 3 Değer Birimi

## **Yukarıdakilere ek olarak, aşağıdaki koşullar Lisans Alan Tarafın bu Programı kullanımı için geçerlidir.**

### **Kullanım Sınırlamaları**

Bu Program, IFL işlemcilerinin üzerinde yalnızca şu koşullarla çalıştırılabilir: Program, özel olarak (1) Linux veya OpenSolaris işyüklerini, ve (2) eğer gerekiyorsa, bu Linux veya OpenSolaris işyüklerini destekleyen Program uygulamalarını çalıştırmak için kullanılıyorsa.

Lisans Alan Taraf, Programı, IFL işlemcileri ve standart işlemciler (CP'ler) ile yapılandırılmış olan ve "z/VM-modu" olarak belirtilen bir LPAR'da çalıştırıyorsa ve bu LPAR içinde yer alan bir sanal makinede IBM Müşteri Sözleşmesi (IBM Customer Agreement; ICA) kapsamında lisanslanan bir yazılımı çalıştırmak istiyorsa, bu sanal makinenin yalnızca standart işlemcileri (CP'ler) çalıştırabilecek şekilde yapılandırılmış olması gerekir.

Lisans Alan Taraf, bu Programı başka bir tarafa, yalnızca bu Programı çalıştırmaya yetkili olduğu makineyi devretmesiyle bağlantılı olarak devredebilir (bu işlem "Sınırlı Devir" olarak adlandırılır). Ancak, bu Programın bu türlü her Sınırlı Devri, Lisans Alan Tarafın, bu Sözleşme kapsamındaki haklarını ve yükümlülüklerini devredilen kişiye devretmesini gerektirir ve bu nedenle bu Programı kullanımına ilişkin yetkisini sona erdirir. Makine ve Program devredildiğinde, Lisans Alan Taraf, Sözleşmenin yazılı bir kopyasını sağlamalı ya da Program için elektronik lisanslama yöntemi kullanıldıysa, Programı ilk kullanımdan önce, devredilen kişinin Sözleşmeye ilişkin elektronik onayını zorunlu kılacak şekilde gerekli önlemleri almalıdır.

### **Lisanslı Program Malzemelerinin Sağlanabilirliği**

Her lisans kapsamında IBM, Lisans Alan Tarafa, Programın, IBM'in 1) kaynak biçiminde sağladığı veya 2) sınırlı (örneğin, "Restricted Materials of IBM" - "IBM'in Sınırlı Malzemeleri") olarak belirlediği herhangi bir bölümünü yalnızca aşağıda belirtilen işlemlerde kullanması için yetki verir:

- a. Bu Programın kullanımıyla ilişkili sorunların çözümü için, ve
- b. Programın diğer ürünlerle birlikte çalışmasını sağlayacak şekilde değiştirilmesi için.

---

# Appendix

---

## Terms and Conditions for Separately Licensed Code

---

IBM z/VM Version 7 Release 2  
IBM Directory Maintenance Facility for z/VM, Function Level 720  
IBM Performance Toolkit for VM, Function Level 720  
IBM RACF Security Server for z/VM, Function Level 720  
IBM Remote Spooling Communications Subsystem Networking for z/VM, Function Level 720

The IBM license agreement and any applicable information on the web download page for IBM products refers Licensee to this file for details concerning terms and conditions applicable to code identified as Separately Licensed Code below and included in the products listed above ("the Program").

The Separately Licensed Code is provided to Licensee under terms and conditions that are different from the IBM license agreement. Licensee's use of such components or portions thereof is subject to the terms of the associated license agreement provided or referenced in this section and not the terms of the IBM license agreement.

Please note: This NON\_IBM\_LICENSE file may identify Separately Licensed Code and its related agreements that are not used by, or that were not shipped with, the Program as Licensee installed it.

The following are Separately Licensed Code:

Separately Licensed Code

\*\*\*\*\*

Note: Source code to any of the below-listed packages is available upon written request to the following address:

IBM Corporation  
Linux Technology Center, Dept. 7UDA  
11400 Burnet Road  
Austin, TX 78758

Packages:

glibc, fuse, procps-ng, net-tools, pkgconf, libseccomp, libutempter, libnl3, rpm, crypto-policies, libblockfile, keyutils, libsepol, libsemanage, gnutls, libuser, cracklib, cryptsetup, xz, libgpg-error, libssh, libtasn1, mpfr, libcap-ng, libcap, gmp, glib2, libgcrypt, libnsl2, libgudev, libaio, libmnl, libxcrypt, systemd, nettle, libidn, ethtool, zstd, e2fsprogs, iptables, busybox, ca-certificates, lvm2, kernel, groff, zvm7\_2-release, initscripts, chkconfig, util-linux, gcc, s390utils, nfs-utils, elfutils, libnftnl, iproute, hostname, pam, ipcalc, dracut, sg3\_utils, libnetfilter\_conntrack, libnftlink, audit, attr, psmisc, libsigsegv, libpwquality, policycoreutils, kmod, dbus, acl, quota, bc, shadow-utils

\*\*\*\*\*

Note: Source code to any of the below-listed packages is available upon written request to the following address:

IBM Corporation  
Linux Technology Center, Dept. 7UDA  
11400 Burnet Road  
Austin, TX 78758

Packages:

libunistring, gmp, ding-lib, libidn2, gcc, readline, elfutils, grep, gnutls, tar, libtasn1, diffutils, sed, device-mapper-persistent-data, cpio, gdbm, gawk, procps-ng, bash, pcre2, gzip, coreutils, texinfo, findutils, libidn, which, linux-firmware

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

The following packages are provided under the terms of the LGPLv2.1 license:

\*\*\*\*\*

Packages:  
glibc

GNU LESSER GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE  
Version 2.1, February 1999

Copyright (C) 1991, 1999 Free Software Foundation, Inc.  
51 Franklin Street, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301 USA  
Everyone is permitted to copy and distribute verbatim copies  
of this license document, but changing it is not allowed.

[This is the first released version of the Lesser GPL. It also counts  
as the successor of the GNU Library Public License, version 2, hence  
the version number 2.1.]

Preamble

The licenses for most software are designed to take away your  
freedom to share and change it. By contrast, the GNU General Public  
Licenses are intended to guarantee your freedom to share and change  
free software--to make sure the software is free for all its users.

This license, the Lesser General Public License, applies to some  
specially designated software packages--typically libraries--of the  
Free Software Foundation and other authors who decide to use it. You  
can use it too, but we suggest you first think carefully about whether  
this license or the ordinary General Public License is the better  
strategy to use in any particular case, based on the explanations below.

When we speak of free software, we are referring to freedom of use,  
not price. Our General Public Licenses are designed to make sure that  
you have the freedom to distribute copies of free software (and charge  
for this service if you wish); that you receive source code or can get  
it if you want it; that you can change the software and use pieces of  
it in new free programs; and that you are informed that you can do  
these things.

To protect your rights, we need to make restrictions that forbid  
distributors to deny you these rights or to ask you to surrender these  
rights. These restrictions translate to certain responsibilities for  
you if you distribute copies of the library or if you modify it.

For example, if you distribute copies of the library, whether gratis  
or for a fee, you must give the recipients all the rights that we gave  
you. You must make sure that they, too, receive or can get the source  
code. If you link other code with the library, you must provide  
complete object files to the recipients, so that they can relink them  
with the library after making changes to the library and recompiling  
it. And you must show them these terms so they know their rights.

We protect your rights with a two-step method: (1) we copyright the  
library, and (2) we offer you this license, which gives you legal  
permission to copy, distribute and/or modify the library.

To protect each distributor, we want to make it very clear that there is no warranty for the free library. Also, if the library is modified by someone else and passed on, the recipients should know that what they have is not the original version, so that the original author's reputation will not be affected by problems that might be introduced by others.

Finally, software patents pose a constant threat to the existence of any free program. We wish to make sure that a company cannot effectively restrict the users of a free program by obtaining a restrictive license from a patent holder. Therefore, we insist that any patent license obtained for a version of the library must be consistent with the full freedom of use specified in this license.

Most GNU software, including some libraries, is covered by the ordinary GNU General Public License. This license, the GNU Lesser General Public License, applies to certain designated libraries, and is quite different from the ordinary General Public License. We use this license for certain libraries in order to permit linking those libraries into non-free programs.

When a program is linked with a library, whether statically or using a shared library, the combination of the two is legally speaking a combined work, a derivative of the original library. The ordinary General Public License therefore permits such linking only if the entire combination fits its criteria of freedom. The Lesser General Public License permits more lax criteria for linking other code with the library.

We call this license the "Lesser" General Public License because it does Less to protect the user's freedom than the ordinary General Public License. It also provides other free software developers Less of an advantage over competing non-free programs. These disadvantages are the reason we use the ordinary General Public License for many libraries. However, the Lesser license provides advantages in certain special circumstances.

For example, on rare occasions, there may be a special need to encourage the widest possible use of a certain library, so that it becomes a de-facto standard. To achieve this, non-free programs must be allowed to use the library. A more frequent case is that a free library does the same job as widely used non-free libraries. In this case, there is little to gain by limiting the free library to free software only, so we use the Lesser General Public License.

In other cases, permission to use a particular library in non-free programs enables a greater number of people to use a large body of free software. For example, permission to use the GNU C Library in non-free programs enables many more people to use the whole GNU operating system, as well as its variant, the GNU/Linux operating system.

Although the Lesser General Public License is Less protective of the users' freedom, it does ensure that the user of a program that is linked with the Library has the freedom and the wherewithal to run that program using a modified version of the Library.

The precise terms and conditions for copying, distribution and modification follow. Pay close attention to the difference between a

"work based on the library" and a "work that uses the library". The former contains code derived from the library, whereas the latter must be combined with the library in order to run.

## GNU LESSER GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR COPYING, DISTRIBUTION AND MODIFICATION

0. This License Agreement applies to any software library or other program which contains a notice placed by the copyright holder or other authorized party saying it may be distributed under the terms of this Lesser General Public License (also called "this License"). Each licensee is addressed as "you".

A "library" means a collection of software functions and/or data prepared so as to be conveniently linked with application programs (which use some of those functions and data) to form executables.

The "Library", below, refers to any such software library or work which has been distributed under these terms. A "work based on the Library" means either the Library or any derivative work under copyright law: that is to say, a work containing the Library or a portion of it, either verbatim or with modifications and/or translated straightforwardly into another language. (Hereinafter, translation is included without limitation in the term "modification".)

"Source code" for a work means the preferred form of the work for making modifications to it. For a library, complete source code means all the source code for all modules it contains, plus any associated interface definition files, plus the scripts used to control compilation and installation of the library.

Activities other than copying, distribution and modification are not covered by this License; they are outside its scope. The act of running a program using the Library is not restricted, and output from such a program is covered only if its contents constitute a work based on the Library (independent of the use of the Library in a tool for writing it). Whether that is true depends on what the Library does and what the program that uses the Library does.

1. You may copy and distribute verbatim copies of the Library's complete source code as you receive it, in any medium, provided that you conspicuously and appropriately publish on each copy an appropriate copyright notice and disclaimer of warranty; keep intact all the notices that refer to this License and to the absence of any warranty; and distribute a copy of this License along with the Library.

You may charge a fee for the physical act of transferring a copy, and you may at your option offer warranty protection in exchange for a fee.

2. You may modify your copy or copies of the Library or any portion of it, thus forming a work based on the Library, and copy and distribute such modifications or work under the terms of Section 1 above, provided that you also meet all of these conditions:

- a) The modified work must itself be a software library.
- b) You must cause the files modified to carry prominent notices

stating that you changed the files and the date of any change.

c) You must cause the whole of the work to be licensed at no charge to all third parties under the terms of this License.

d) If a facility in the modified Library refers to a function or a table of data to be supplied by an application program that uses the facility, other than as an argument passed when the facility is invoked, then you must make a good faith effort to ensure that, in the event an application does not supply such function or table, the facility still operates, and performs whatever part of its purpose remains meaningful.

(For example, a function in a library to compute square roots has a purpose that is entirely well-defined independent of the application. Therefore, Subsection 2d requires that any application-supplied function or table used by this function must be optional: if the application does not supply it, the square root function must still compute square roots.)

These requirements apply to the modified work as a whole. If identifiable sections of that work are not derived from the Library, and can be reasonably considered independent and separate works in themselves, then this License, and its terms, do not apply to those sections when you distribute them as separate works. But when you distribute the same sections as part of a whole which is a work based on the Library, the distribution of the whole must be on the terms of this License, whose permissions for other licensees extend to the entire whole, and thus to each and every part regardless of who wrote it.

Thus, it is not the intent of this section to claim rights or contest your rights to work written entirely by you; rather, the intent is to exercise the right to control the distribution of derivative or collective works based on the Library.

In addition, mere aggregation of another work not based on the Library with the Library (or with a work based on the Library) on a volume of a storage or distribution medium does not bring the other work under the scope of this License.

3. You may opt to apply the terms of the ordinary GNU General Public License instead of this License to a given copy of the Library. To do this, you must alter all the notices that refer to this License, so that they refer to the ordinary GNU General Public License, version 2, instead of to this License. (If a newer version than version 2 of the ordinary GNU General Public License has appeared, then you can specify that version instead if you wish.) Do not make any other change in these notices.

Once this change is made in a given copy, it is irreversible for that copy, so the ordinary GNU General Public License applies to all subsequent copies and derivative works made from that copy.

This option is useful when you wish to copy part of the code of the Library into a program that is not a library.

4. You may copy and distribute the Library (or a portion or derivative of it, under Section 2) in object code or executable form

under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above provided that you accompany it with the complete corresponding machine-readable source code, which must be distributed under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above on a medium customarily used for software interchange.

If distribution of object code is made by offering access to copy from a designated place, then offering equivalent access to copy the source code from the same place satisfies the requirement to distribute the source code, even though third parties are not compelled to copy the source along with the object code.

5. A program that contains no derivative of any portion of the Library, but is designed to work with the Library by being compiled or linked with it, is called a "work that uses the Library". Such a work, in isolation, is not a derivative work of the Library, and therefore falls outside the scope of this License.

However, linking a "work that uses the Library" with the Library creates an executable that is a derivative of the Library (because it contains portions of the Library), rather than a "work that uses the library". The executable is therefore covered by this License. Section 6 states terms for distribution of such executables.

When a "work that uses the Library" uses material from a header file that is part of the Library, the object code for the work may be a derivative work of the Library even though the source code is not. Whether this is true is especially significant if the work can be linked without the Library, or if the work is itself a library. The threshold for this to be true is not precisely defined by law.

If such an object file uses only numerical parameters, data structure layouts and accessors, and small macros and small inline functions (ten lines or less in length), then the use of the object file is unrestricted, regardless of whether it is legally a derivative work. (Executables containing this object code plus portions of the Library will still fall under Section 6.)

Otherwise, if the work is a derivative of the Library, you may distribute the object code for the work under the terms of Section 6. Any executables containing that work also fall under Section 6, whether or not they are linked directly with the Library itself.

6. As an exception to the Sections above, you may also combine or link a "work that uses the Library" with the Library to produce a work containing portions of the Library, and distribute that work under terms of your choice, provided that the terms permit modification of the work for the customer's own use and reverse engineering for debugging such modifications.

You must give prominent notice with each copy of the work that the Library is used in it and that the Library and its use are covered by this License. You must supply a copy of this License. If the work during execution displays copyright notices, you must include the copyright notice for the Library among them, as well as a reference directing the user to the copy of this License. Also, you must do one of these things:

a) Accompany the work with the complete corresponding machine-readable source code for the Library including whatever

changes were used in the work (which must be distributed under Sections 1 and 2 above); and, if the work is an executable linked with the Library, with the complete machine-readable "work that uses the Library", as object code and/or source code, so that the user can modify the Library and then relink to produce a modified executable containing the modified Library. (It is understood that the user who changes the contents of definitions files in the Library will not necessarily be able to recompile the application to use the modified definitions.)

b) Use a suitable shared library mechanism for linking with the Library. A suitable mechanism is one that (1) uses at run time a copy of the library already present on the user's computer system, rather than copying library functions into the executable, and (2) will operate properly with a modified version of the library, if the user installs one, as long as the modified version is interface-compatible with the version that the work was made with.

c) Accompany the work with a written offer, valid for at least three years, to give the same user the materials specified in Subsection 6a, above, for a charge no more than the cost of performing this distribution.

d) If distribution of the work is made by offering access to copy from a designated place, offer equivalent access to copy the above specified materials from the same place.

e) Verify that the user has already received a copy of these materials or that you have already sent this user a copy.

For an executable, the required form of the "work that uses the Library" must include any data and utility programs needed for reproducing the executable from it. However, as a special exception, the materials to be distributed need not include anything that is normally distributed (in either source or binary form) with the major components (compiler, kernel, and so on) of the operating system on which the executable runs, unless that component itself accompanies the executable.

It may happen that this requirement contradicts the license restrictions of other proprietary libraries that do not normally accompany the operating system. Such a contradiction means you cannot use both them and the Library together in an executable that you distribute.

7. You may place library facilities that are a work based on the Library side-by-side in a single library together with other library facilities not covered by this License, and distribute such a combined library, provided that the separate distribution of the work based on the Library and of the other library facilities is otherwise permitted, and provided that you do these two things:

a) Accompany the combined library with a copy of the same work based on the Library, uncombined with any other library facilities. This must be distributed under the terms of the Sections above.

b) Give prominent notice with the combined library of the fact that part of it is a work based on the Library, and explaining



where to find the accompanying uncombined form of the same work.

8. You may not copy, modify, sublicense, link with, or distribute the Library except as expressly provided under this License. Any attempt otherwise to copy, modify, sublicense, link with, or distribute the Library is void, and will automatically terminate your rights under this License. However, parties who have received copies, or rights, from you under this License will not have their licenses terminated so long as such parties remain in full compliance.

9. You are not required to accept this License, since you have not signed it. However, nothing else grants you permission to modify or distribute the Library or its derivative works. These actions are prohibited by law if you do not accept this License. Therefore, by modifying or distributing the Library (or any work based on the Library), you indicate your acceptance of this License to do so, and all its terms and conditions for copying, distributing or modifying the Library or works based on it.

10. Each time you redistribute the Library (or any work based on the Library), the recipient automatically receives a license from the original licensor to copy, distribute, link with or modify the Library subject to these terms and conditions. You may not impose any further restrictions on the recipients' exercise of the rights granted herein. You are not responsible for enforcing compliance by third parties with this License.

11. If, as a consequence of a court judgment or allegation of patent infringement or for any other reason (not limited to patent issues), conditions are imposed on you (whether by court order, agreement or otherwise) that contradict the conditions of this License, they do not excuse you from the conditions of this License. If you cannot distribute so as to satisfy simultaneously your obligations under this License and any other pertinent obligations, then as a consequence you may not distribute the Library at all. For example, if a patent license would not permit royalty-free redistribution of the Library by all those who receive copies directly or indirectly through you, then the only way you could satisfy both it and this License would be to refrain entirely from distribution of the Library.

If any portion of this section is held invalid or unenforceable under any particular circumstance, the balance of the section is intended to apply, and the section as a whole is intended to apply in other circumstances.

It is not the purpose of this section to induce you to infringe any patents or other property right claims or to contest validity of any such claims; this section has the sole purpose of protecting the integrity of the free software distribution system which is implemented by public license practices. Many people have made generous contributions to the wide range of software distributed through that system in reliance on consistent application of that system; it is up to the author/donor to decide if he or she is willing to distribute software through any other system and a licensee cannot impose that choice.

This section is intended to make thoroughly clear what is believed to be a consequence of the rest of this License.

12. If the distribution and/or use of the Library is restricted in

certain countries either by patents or by copyrighted interfaces, the original copyright holder who places the Library under this License may add an explicit geographical distribution limitation excluding those countries, so that distribution is permitted only in or among countries not thus excluded. In such case, this License incorporates the limitation as if written in the body of this License.

13. The Free Software Foundation may publish revised and/or new versions of the Lesser General Public License from time to time. Such new versions will be similar in spirit to the present version, but may differ in detail to address new problems or concerns.

Each version is given a distinguishing version number. If the Library specifies a version number of this License which applies to it and "any later version", you have the option of following the terms and conditions either of that version or of any later version published by the Free Software Foundation. If the Library does not specify a license version number, you may choose any version ever published by the Free Software Foundation.

14. If you wish to incorporate parts of the Library into other free programs whose distribution conditions are incompatible with these, write to the author to ask for permission. For software which is copyrighted by the Free Software Foundation, write to the Free Software Foundation; we sometimes make exceptions for this. Our decision will be guided by the two goals of preserving the free status of all derivatives of our free software and of promoting the sharing and reuse of software generally.

#### NO WARRANTY

15. BECAUSE THE LIBRARY IS LICENSED FREE OF CHARGE, THERE IS NO WARRANTY FOR THE LIBRARY, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW. EXCEPT WHEN OTHERWISE STATED IN WRITING THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND/OR OTHER PARTIES PROVIDE THE LIBRARY "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE ENTIRE RISK AS TO THE QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE OF THE LIBRARY IS WITH YOU. SHOULD THE LIBRARY PROVE DEFECTIVE, YOU ASSUME THE COST OF ALL NECESSARY SERVICING, REPAIR OR CORRECTION.

16. IN NO EVENT UNLESS REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW OR AGREED TO IN WRITING WILL ANY COPYRIGHT HOLDER, OR ANY OTHER PARTY WHO MAY MODIFY AND/OR REDISTRIBUTE THE LIBRARY AS PERMITTED ABOVE, BE LIABLE TO YOU FOR DAMAGES, INCLUDING ANY GENERAL, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THE LIBRARY (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LOSS OF DATA OR DATA BEING RENDERED INACCURATE OR LOSSES SUSTAINED BY YOU OR THIRD PARTIES OR A FAILURE OF THE LIBRARY TO OPERATE WITH ANY OTHER SOFTWARE), EVEN IF SUCH HOLDER OR OTHER PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

END OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

The following packages are provided under the terms of the Python license:

\*\*\*\*\*

Packages:

python3

PYTHON SOFTWARE FOUNDATION LICENSE VERSION 2

-----

1. This LICENSE AGREEMENT is between the Python Software Foundation ("PSF"), and the Individual or Organization ("Licensee") accessing and otherwise using this software ("Python") in source or binary form and its associated documentation.

2. Subject to the terms and conditions of this License Agreement, PSF hereby grants Licensee a nonexclusive, royalty-free, world-wide license to reproduce, analyze, test, perform and/or display publicly, prepare derivative works, distribute, and otherwise use Python alone or in any derivative version, provided, however, that PSF's License Agreement and PSF's notice of copyright, i.e., "Copyright (c) 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006 Python Software Foundation; All Rights Reserved" are retained in Python alone or in any derivative version prepared by Licensee.

3. In the event Licensee prepares a derivative work that is based on or incorporates Python or any part thereof, and wants to make the derivative work available to others as provided herein, then Licensee hereby agrees to include in any such work a brief summary of the changes made to Python.

4. PSF is making Python available to Licensee on an "AS IS" basis. PSF MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED. BY WAY OF EXAMPLE, BUT NOT LIMITATION, PSF MAKES NO AND DISCLAIMS ANY REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR THAT THE USE OF PYTHON WILL NOT INFRINGE ANY THIRD PARTY RIGHTS.

5. PSF SHALL NOT BE LIABLE TO LICENSEE OR ANY OTHER USERS OF PYTHON FOR ANY INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR LOSS AS A RESULT OF MODIFYING, DISTRIBUTING, OR OTHERWISE USING PYTHON, OR ANY DERIVATIVE THEREOF, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY THEREOF.

6. This License Agreement will automatically terminate upon a material breach of its terms and conditions.

7. Nothing in this License Agreement shall be deemed to create any relationship of agency, partnership, or joint venture between PSF and Licensee. This License Agreement does not grant permission to use PSF trademarks or trade name in a trademark sense to endorse or promote products or services of Licensee, or any third party.

8. By copying, installing or otherwise using Python, Licensee agrees to be bound by the terms and conditions of this License Agreement.

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

The following packages are provided under the terms of the GPL+ license:

\*\*\*\*\*

Packages:

fuse, procps-ng, net-tools

The packages referenced above are distributed under version 1 of the GPL license, but may be re-distributed under any later version.

GNU GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE

Version 1, February 1989

Copyright (C) 1989 Free Software Foundation, Inc.

51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301 USA

Everyone is permitted to copy and distribute verbatim copies of this license document, but changing it is not allowed.

Preamble

The license agreements of most software companies try to keep users at the mercy of those companies. By contrast, our General Public License is intended to guarantee your freedom to share and change free software--to make sure the software is free for all its users. The General Public License applies to the Free Software Foundation's software and to any other program whose authors commit to using it. You can use it for your programs, too.

When we speak of free software, we are referring to freedom, not price. Specifically, the General Public License is designed to make sure that you have the freedom to give away or sell copies of free software, that you receive source code or can get it if you want it, that you can change the software or use pieces of it in new free programs; and that you know you can do these things.

To protect your rights, we need to make restrictions that forbid anyone to deny you these rights or to ask you to surrender the rights. These restrictions translate to certain responsibilities for you if you distribute copies of the software, or if you modify it.

For example, if you distribute copies of a such a program, whether gratis or for a fee, you must give the recipients all the rights that you have. You must make sure that they, too, receive or can get the source code. And you must tell them their rights.

We protect your rights with two steps: (1) copyright the software, and (2) offer you this license which gives you legal permission to copy, distribute and/or modify the software.

Also, for each author's protection and ours, we want to make certain that everyone understands that there is no warranty for this free software. If the software is modified by someone else and passed on, we want its recipients to know that what they have is not the original, so that any problems introduced by others will not reflect on the original authors' reputations.

The precise terms and conditions for copying, distribution and modification follow.

GNU GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE  
TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR COPYING, DISTRIBUTION AND MODIFICATION

0. This License Agreement applies to any program or other work which contains a notice placed by the copyright holder saying it may be distributed under the terms of this General Public License. The "Program", below, refers to any such program or work, and a "work based on the Program" means either the Program or any work containing the Program or a portion of it, either verbatim or with modifications. Each licensee is addressed as "you".

1. You may copy and distribute verbatim copies of the Program's source code as you receive it, in any medium, provided that you conspicuously and appropriately publish on each copy an appropriate copyright notice and disclaimer of warranty; keep intact all the notices that refer to this General Public License and to the absence of any warranty; and give any other recipients of the Program a copy of this General Public License along with the Program. You may charge a fee for the physical act of transferring a copy.

2. You may modify your copy or copies of the Program or any portion of it, and copy and distribute such modifications under the terms of Paragraph 1 above, provided that you also do the following:

a) cause the modified files to carry prominent notices stating that you changed the files and the date of any change; and

b) cause the whole of any work that you distribute or publish, that in whole or in part contains the Program or any part thereof, either with or without modifications, to be licensed at no charge to all third parties under the terms of this General Public License (except that you may choose to grant warranty protection to some or all third parties, at your option).

c) If the modified program normally reads commands interactively when run, you must cause it, when started running for such interactive use in the simplest and most usual way, to print or display an announcement including an appropriate copyright notice and a notice that there is no warranty (or else, saying that you provide a warranty) and that users may redistribute the program under these conditions, and telling the user how to view a copy of this General Public License.

d) You may charge a fee for the physical act of transferring a copy, and you may at your option offer warranty protection in exchange for a fee.

Mere aggregation of another independent work with the Program (or its derivative) on a volume of a storage or distribution medium does not bring the other work under the scope of these terms.

3. You may copy and distribute the Program (or a portion or derivative of it, under Paragraph 2) in object code or executable form under the terms of Paragraphs 1 and 2 above provided that you also do one of the following:

a) accompany it with the complete corresponding machine-readable source code, which must be distributed under the terms of Paragraphs 1 and 2 above; or,

b) accompany it with a written offer, valid for at least three years, to give any third party free (except for a nominal charge for the cost of distribution) a complete machine-readable copy of the corresponding source code, to be distributed under the terms of Paragraphs 1 and 2 above; or,

c) accompany it with the information you received as to where the corresponding source code may be obtained. (This alternative is allowed only for noncommercial distribution and only if you received the program in object code or executable form alone.)

Source code for a work means the preferred form of the work for making modifications to it. For an executable file, complete source code means all the source code for all modules it contains; but, as a special exception, it need not include source code for modules which are standard libraries that accompany the operating system on which the executable file runs, or for standard header files or definitions files that accompany that operating system.

4. You may not copy, modify, sublicense, distribute or transfer the Program except as expressly provided under this General Public License. Any attempt otherwise to copy, modify, sublicense, distribute or transfer the Program is void, and will automatically terminate your rights to use the Program under this License. However, parties who have received copies, or rights to use copies, from you under this General Public License will not have their licenses terminated so long as such parties remain in full compliance.

5. By copying, distributing or modifying the Program (or any work based on the Program) you indicate your acceptance of this license to do so, and all its terms and conditions.

6. Each time you redistribute the Program (or any work based on the Program), the recipient automatically receives a license from the original licensor to copy, distribute or modify the Program subject to these terms and conditions. You may not impose any further restrictions on the recipients' exercise of the rights granted herein.

7. The Free Software Foundation may publish revised and/or new versions of the General Public License from time to time. Such new versions will be similar in spirit to the present version, but may differ in detail to address new problems or concerns.

Each version is given a distinguishing version number. If the Program specifies a version number of the license which applies to it and "any later version", you have the option of following the terms and conditions either of that version or of any later version published by the Free Software Foundation. If the Program does not specify a version number of the license, you may choose any version ever published by the Free Software Foundation.

8. If you wish to incorporate parts of the Program into other free programs whose distribution conditions are different, write to the author to ask for permission. For software which is copyrighted by the Free Software Foundation, write to the Free Software Foundation; we sometimes make exceptions for this. Our decision will be guided by the two goals of preserving the free status of all derivatives of our free software and of promoting the sharing and reuse of software generally.

## NO WARRANTY

9. BECAUSE THE PROGRAM IS LICENSED FREE OF CHARGE, THERE IS NO WARRANTY FOR THE PROGRAM, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW. EXCEPT WHEN OTHERWISE STATED IN WRITING THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND/OR OTHER PARTIES PROVIDE THE PROGRAM "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE ENTIRE RISK AS TO THE QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE OF THE PROGRAM IS WITH YOU. SHOULD THE PROGRAM PROVE DEFECTIVE, YOU ASSUME THE COST OF ALL NECESSARY SERVICING, REPAIR OR CORRECTION.

10. IN NO EVENT UNLESS REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW OR AGREED TO IN WRITING WILL ANY COPYRIGHT HOLDER, OR ANY OTHER PARTY WHO MAY MODIFY AND/OR REDISTRIBUTE THE PROGRAM AS PERMITTED ABOVE, BE LIABLE TO YOU FOR DAMAGES, INCLUDING ANY GENERAL, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THE PROGRAM (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LOSS OF DATA OR DATA BEING RENDERED INACCURATE OR LOSSES SUSTAINED BY YOU OR THIRD PARTIES OR A FAILURE OF THE PROGRAM TO OPERATE WITH ANY OTHER PROGRAMS), EVEN IF SUCH HOLDER OR OTHER PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

END OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS

### Appendix: How to Apply These Terms to Your New Programs

If you develop a new program, and you want it to be of the greatest possible use to humanity, the best way to achieve this is to make it free software which everyone can redistribute and change under these terms.

To do so, attach the following notices to the program. It is safest to attach them to the start of each source file to most effectively convey the exclusion of warranty; and each file should have at least the "copyright" line and a pointer to where the full notice is found.

<one line to give the program's name and a brief idea of what it does.>  
Copyright (C) 19yy <name of author>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 1, or (at your option) any later version.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin Street, Fifth Floor, Boston MA 02110-1301 USA.

Also add information on how to contact you by electronic and paper mail.

If the program is interactive, make it output a short notice like this when it starts in an interactive mode:

Gnomovision version 69, Copyright (C) 19xx name of author  
Gnomovision comes with ABSOLUTELY NO WARRANTY; for details type `show w'.  
This is free software, and you are welcome to redistribute it  
under certain conditions; type `show c' for details.

The hypothetical commands `show w' and `show c' should show the  
appropriate parts of the General Public License. Of course, the  
commands you use may be called something other than `show w' and `show  
c'; they could even be mouse-clicks or menu items--whatever suits your  
program.

You should also get your employer (if you work as a programmer) or your  
school, if any, to sign a "copyright disclaimer" for the program, if  
necessary. Here a sample; alter the names:

Yoyodyne, Inc., hereby disclaims all copyright interest in the  
program `Gnomovision' (a program to direct compilers to make passes  
at assemblers) written by James Hacker.

<signature of Ty Coon>, 1 April 1989  
Ty Coon, President of Vice

That's all there is to it!

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

The following packages are provided under the terms of the GPLv2+ with exceptions license:

\*\*\*\*\*

Packages:  
pkgconf

GNU GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE  
Version 2, June 1991

Copyright (C) 1989, 1991 Free Software Foundation, Inc.  
59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA  
Everyone is permitted to copy and distribute verbatim copies  
of this license document, but changing it is not allowed.

Preamble

The licenses for most software are designed to take away your  
freedom to share and change it. By contrast, the GNU General Public  
License is intended to guarantee your freedom to share and change free  
software--to make sure the software is free for all its users. This  
General Public License applies to most of the Free Software  
Foundation's software and to any other program whose authors commit to  
using it. (Some other Free Software Foundation software is covered by  
the GNU Library General Public License instead.) You can apply it to  
your programs, too.

When we speak of free software, we are referring to freedom, not  
price. Our General Public Licenses are designed to make sure that you  
have the freedom to distribute copies of free software (and charge for



this service if you wish), that you receive source code or can get it if you want it, that you can change the software or use pieces of it in new free programs; and that you know you can do these things.

To protect your rights, we need to make restrictions that forbid anyone to deny you these rights or to ask you to surrender the rights. These restrictions translate to certain responsibilities for you if you distribute copies of the software, or if you modify it.

For example, if you distribute copies of such a program, whether gratis or for a fee, you must give the recipients all the rights that you have. You must make sure that they, too, receive or can get the source code. And you must show them these terms so they know their rights.

We protect your rights with two steps: (1) copyright the software, and (2) offer you this license which gives you legal permission to copy, distribute and/or modify the software.

Also, for each author's protection and ours, we want to make certain that everyone understands that there is no warranty for this free software. If the software is modified by someone else and passed on, we want its recipients to know that what they have is not the original, so that any problems introduced by others will not reflect on the original authors' reputations.

Finally, any free program is threatened constantly by software patents. We wish to avoid the danger that redistributors of a free program will individually obtain patent licenses, in effect making the program proprietary. To prevent this, we have made it clear that any patent must be licensed for everyone's free use or not licensed at all.

The precise terms and conditions for copying, distribution and modification follow.

## GNU GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR COPYING, DISTRIBUTION AND MODIFICATION

0. This License applies to any program or other work which contains a notice placed by the copyright holder saying it may be distributed under the terms of this General Public License. The "Program", below, refers to any such program or work, and a "work based on the Program" means either the Program or any derivative work under copyright law: that is to say, a work containing the Program or a portion of it, either verbatim or with modifications and/or translated into another language. (Hereinafter, translation is included without limitation in the term "modification".) Each licensee is addressed as "you".

Activities other than copying, distribution and modification are not covered by this License; they are outside its scope. The act of running the Program is not restricted, and the output from the Program is covered only if its contents constitute a work based on the Program (independent of having been made by running the Program). Whether that is true depends on what the Program does.

1. You may copy and distribute verbatim copies of the Program's source code as you receive it, in any medium, provided that you conspicuously and appropriately publish on each copy an appropriate

copyright notice and disclaimer of warranty; keep intact all the notices that refer to this License and to the absence of any warranty; and give any other recipients of the Program a copy of this License along with the Program.

You may charge a fee for the physical act of transferring a copy, and you may at your option offer warranty protection in exchange for a fee.

2. You may modify your copy or copies of the Program or any portion of it, thus forming a work based on the Program, and copy and distribute such modifications or work under the terms of Section 1 above, provided that you also meet all of these conditions:

a) You must cause the modified files to carry prominent notices stating that you changed the files and the date of any change.

b) You must cause any work that you distribute or publish, that in whole or in part contains or is derived from the Program or any part thereof, to be licensed as a whole at no charge to all third parties under the terms of this License.

c) If the modified program normally reads commands interactively when run, you must cause it, when started running for such interactive use in the most ordinary way, to print or display an announcement including an appropriate copyright notice and a notice that there is no warranty (or else, saying that you provide a warranty) and that users may redistribute the program under these conditions, and telling the user how to view a copy of this License. (Exception: if the Program itself is interactive but does not normally print such an announcement, your work based on the Program is not required to print an announcement.)

These requirements apply to the modified work as a whole. If identifiable sections of that work are not derived from the Program, and can be reasonably considered independent and separate works in themselves, then this License, and its terms, do not apply to those sections when you distribute them as separate works. But when you distribute the same sections as part of a whole which is a work based on the Program, the distribution of the whole must be on the terms of this License, whose permissions for other licensees extend to the entire whole, and thus to each and every part regardless of who wrote it.

Thus, it is not the intent of this section to claim rights or contest your rights to work written entirely by you; rather, the intent is to exercise the right to control the distribution of derivative or collective works based on the Program.

In addition, mere aggregation of another work not based on the Program with the Program (or with a work based on the Program) on a volume of a storage or distribution medium does not bring the other work under the scope of this License.

3. You may copy and distribute the Program (or a work based on it, under Section 2) in object code or executable form under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above provided that you also do one of the following:

a) Accompany it with the complete corresponding machine-readable source code, which must be distributed under the terms of Sections

1 and 2 above on a medium customarily used for software interchange; or,

b) Accompany it with a written offer, valid for at least three years, to give any third party, for a charge no more than your cost of physically performing source distribution, a complete machine-readable copy of the corresponding source code, to be distributed under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above on a medium customarily used for software interchange; or,

c) Accompany it with the information you received as to the offer to distribute corresponding source code. (This alternative is allowed only for noncommercial distribution and only if you received the program in object code or executable form with such an offer, in accord with Subsection b above.)

The source code for a work means the preferred form of the work for making modifications to it. For an executable work, complete source code means all the source code for all modules it contains, plus any associated interface definition files, plus the scripts used to control compilation and installation of the executable. However, as a special exception, the source code distributed need not include anything that is normally distributed (in either source or binary form) with the major components (compiler, kernel, and so on) of the operating system on which the executable runs, unless that component itself accompanies the executable.

If distribution of executable or object code is made by offering access to copy from a designated place, then offering equivalent access to copy the source code from the same place counts as distribution of the source code, even though third parties are not compelled to copy the source along with the object code.

4. You may not copy, modify, sublicense, or distribute the Program except as expressly provided under this License. Any attempt otherwise to copy, modify, sublicense or distribute the Program is void, and will automatically terminate your rights under this License. However, parties who have received copies, or rights, from you under this License will not have their licenses terminated so long as such parties remain in full compliance.

5. You are not required to accept this License, since you have not signed it. However, nothing else grants you permission to modify or distribute the Program or its derivative works. These actions are prohibited by law if you do not accept this License. Therefore, by modifying or distributing the Program (or any work based on the Program), you indicate your acceptance of this License to do so, and all its terms and conditions for copying, distributing or modifying the Program or works based on it.

6. Each time you redistribute the Program (or any work based on the Program), the recipient automatically receives a license from the original licensor to copy, distribute or modify the Program subject to these terms and conditions. You may not impose any further restrictions on the recipients' exercise of the rights granted herein. You are not responsible for enforcing compliance by third parties to this License.

7. If, as a consequence of a court judgment or allegation of patent

infringement or for any other reason (not limited to patent issues), conditions are imposed on you (whether by court order, agreement or otherwise) that contradict the conditions of this License, they do not excuse you from the conditions of this License. If you cannot distribute so as to satisfy simultaneously your obligations under this License and any other pertinent obligations, then as a consequence you may not distribute the Program at all. For example, if a patent license would not permit royalty-free redistribution of the Program by all those who receive copies directly or indirectly through you, then the only way you could satisfy both it and this License would be to refrain entirely from distribution of the Program.

If any portion of this section is held invalid or unenforceable under any particular circumstance, the balance of the section is intended to apply and the section as a whole is intended to apply in other circumstances.

It is not the purpose of this section to induce you to infringe any patents or other property right claims or to contest validity of any such claims; this section has the sole purpose of protecting the integrity of the free software distribution system, which is implemented by public license practices. Many people have made generous contributions to the wide range of software distributed through that system in reliance on consistent application of that system; it is up to the author/donor to decide if he or she is willing to distribute software through any other system and a licensee cannot impose that choice.

This section is intended to make thoroughly clear what is believed to be a consequence of the rest of this License.

8. If the distribution and/or use of the Program is restricted in certain countries either by patents or by copyrighted interfaces, the original copyright holder who places the Program under this License may add an explicit geographical distribution limitation excluding those countries, so that distribution is permitted only in or among countries not thus excluded. In such case, this License incorporates the limitation as if written in the body of this License.

9. The Free Software Foundation may publish revised and/or new versions of the General Public License from time to time. Such new versions will be similar in spirit to the present version, but may differ in detail to address new problems or concerns.

Each version is given a distinguishing version number. If the Program specifies a version number of this License which applies to it and "any later version", you have the option of following the terms and conditions either of that version or of any later version published by the Free Software Foundation. If the Program does not specify a version number of this License, you may choose any version ever published by the Free Software Foundation.

10. If you wish to incorporate parts of the Program into other free programs whose distribution conditions are different, write to the author to ask for permission. For software which is copyrighted by the Free Software Foundation, write to the Free Software Foundation; we sometimes make exceptions for this. Our decision will be guided by the two goals of preserving the free status of all derivatives of our free software and

of promoting the sharing and reuse of software generally.

## NO WARRANTY

11. BECAUSE THE PROGRAM IS LICENSED FREE OF CHARGE, THERE IS NO WARRANTY FOR THE PROGRAM, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW. EXCEPT WHEN OTHERWISE STATED IN WRITING THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND/OR OTHER PARTIES PROVIDE THE PROGRAM "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE ENTIRE RISK AS TO THE QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE OF THE PROGRAM IS WITH YOU. SHOULD THE PROGRAM PROVE DEFECTIVE, YOU ASSUME THE COST OF ALL NECESSARY SERVICING, REPAIR OR CORRECTION.

12. IN NO EVENT UNLESS REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW OR AGREED TO IN WRITING WILL ANY COPYRIGHT HOLDER, OR ANY OTHER PARTY WHO MAY MODIFY AND/OR REDISTRIBUTE THE PROGRAM AS PERMITTED ABOVE, BE LIABLE TO YOU FOR DAMAGES, INCLUDING ANY GENERAL, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THE PROGRAM (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LOSS OF DATA OR DATA BEING RENDERED INACCURATE OR LOSSES SUSTAINED BY YOU OR THIRD PARTIES OR A FAILURE OF THE PROGRAM TO OPERATE WITH ANY OTHER PROGRAMS), EVEN IF SUCH HOLDER OR OTHER PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

END OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS

## How to Apply These Terms to Your New Programs

If you develop a new program, and you want it to be of the greatest possible use to the public, the best way to achieve this is to make it free software which everyone can redistribute and change under these terms.

To do so, attach the following notices to the program. It is safest to attach them to the start of each source file to most effectively convey the exclusion of warranty; and each file should have at least the "copyright" line and a pointer to where the full notice is found.

<one line to give the program's name and a brief idea of what it does.>  
Copyright (C) <year> <name of author>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA

Also add information on how to contact you by electronic and paper mail.

If the program is interactive, make it output a short notice like this

when it starts in an interactive mode:

Gnomovision version 69, Copyright (C) year name of author  
Gnomovision comes with ABSOLUTELY NO WARRANTY; for details type `show w'.  
This is free software, and you are welcome to redistribute it  
under certain conditions; type `show c' for details.

The hypothetical commands `show w' and `show c' should show the appropriate  
parts of the General Public License. Of course, the commands you use may  
be called something other than `show w' and `show c'; they could even be  
mouse-clicks or menu items--whatever suits your program.

You should also get your employer (if you work as a programmer) or your  
school, if any, to sign a "copyright disclaimer" for the program, if  
necessary. Here is a sample; alter the names:

Yoyodyne, Inc., hereby disclaims all copyright interest in the program  
`Gnomovision' (which makes passes at compilers) written by James Hacker.

<signature of Ty Coon>, 1 April 1989  
Ty Coon, President of Vice

This General Public License does not permit incorporating your program into  
proprietary programs. If your program is a subroutine library, you may  
consider it more useful to permit linking proprietary applications with the  
library. If this is what you want to do, use the GNU Library General  
Public License instead of this License.

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

The following packages are provided under the terms of the LGPLv2 license:

\*\*\*\*\*

Packages:  
libseccomp, libutempter, libnl3

GNU Lesser General Public License  
Version 2.1, February 1999

Copyright (C) 1991, 1999 Free Software Foundation, Inc. 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA  
Everyone is permitted to copy and distribute verbatim copies of this license document, but changing it is not allowed.

[This is the first released version of the Lesser GPL. It also counts as the successor of the GNU Library Public License,  
version 2, hence the version number 2.1.]

#### Preamble

The licenses for most software are designed to take away your freedom to share and change it. By contrast, the GNU  
General Public Licenses are intended to guarantee your freedom to share and change free software--to make sure the  
software is free for all its users.

This license, the Lesser General Public License, applies to some specially designated software packages--typically  
libraries--of the Free Software Foundation and other authors who decide to use it. You can use it too, but we suggest you  
first think carefully about whether this license or the ordinary General Public License is the better strategy to use in any  
particular case, based on the explanations below.

When we speak of free software, we are referring to freedom of use, not price. Our General Public Licenses are designed to make sure that you have the freedom to distribute copies of free software (and charge for this service if you wish); that you receive source code or can get it if you want it; that you can change the software and use pieces of it in new free programs; and that you are informed that you can do these things.

To protect your rights, we need to make restrictions that forbid distributors to deny you these rights or to ask you to surrender these rights. These restrictions translate to certain responsibilities for you if you distribute copies of the library or if you modify it.

For example, if you distribute copies of the library, whether gratis or for a fee, you must give the recipients all the rights that we gave you. You must make sure that they, too, receive or can get the source code. If you link other code with the library, you must provide complete object files to the recipients, so that they can relink them with the library after making changes to the library and recompiling it. And you must show them these terms so they know their rights.

We protect your rights with a two-step method: (1) we copyright the library, and (2) we offer you this license, which gives you legal permission to copy, distribute and/or modify the library.

To protect each distributor, we want to make it very clear that there is no warranty for the free library. Also, if the library is modified by someone else and passed on, the recipients should know that what they have is not the original version, so that the original author's reputation will not be affected by problems that might be introduced by others.

Finally, software patents pose a constant threat to the existence of any free program. We wish to make sure that a company cannot effectively restrict the users of a free program by obtaining a restrictive license from a patent holder. Therefore, we insist that any patent license obtained for a version of the library must be consistent with the full freedom of use specified in this license.

Most GNU software, including some libraries, is covered by the ordinary GNU General Public License. This license, the GNU Lesser General Public License, applies to certain designated libraries, and is quite different from the ordinary General Public License. We use this license for certain libraries in order to permit linking those libraries into non-free programs.

When a program is linked with a library, whether statically or using a shared library, the combination of the two is legally speaking a combined work, a derivative of the original library. The ordinary General Public License therefore permits such linking only if the entire combination fits its criteria of freedom. The Lesser General Public License permits more lax criteria for linking other code with the library.

We call this license the "Lesser" General Public License because it does Less to protect the user's freedom than the ordinary General Public License. It also provides other free software developers Less of an advantage over competing non-free programs. These disadvantages are the reason we use the ordinary General Public License for many libraries. However, the Lesser license provides advantages in certain special circumstances.

For example, on rare occasions, there may be a special need to encourage the widest possible use of a certain library, so that it becomes a de-facto standard. To achieve this, non-free programs must be allowed to use the library. A more frequent case is that a free library does the same job as widely used non-free libraries. In this case, there is little to gain by limiting the free library to free software only, so we use the Lesser General Public License.

In other cases, permission to use a particular library in non-free programs enables a greater number of people to use a large body of free software. For example, permission to use the GNU C Library in non-free programs enables many more people to use the whole GNU operating system, as well as its variant, the GNU/Linux operating system.

Although the Lesser General Public License is Less protective of the users' freedom, it does ensure that the user of a program that is linked with the Library has the freedom and the wherewithal to run that program using a modified version of the Library.

The precise terms and conditions for copying, distribution and modification follow. Pay close attention to the difference between a "work based on the library" and a "work that uses the library". The former contains code derived from the library, whereas the latter must be combined with the library in order to run.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR COPYING, DISTRIBUTION AND MODIFICATION

0. This License Agreement applies to any software library or other program which contains a notice placed by the copyright holder or other authorized party saying it may be distributed under the terms of this Lesser General Public License (also called "this License"). Each licensee is addressed as "you".

A "library" means a collection of software functions and/or data prepared so as to be conveniently linked with application programs (which use some of those functions and data) to form executables.

The "Library", below, refers to any such software library or work which has been distributed under these terms. A "work based on the Library" means either the Library or any derivative work under copyright law: that is to say, a work containing the Library or a portion of it, either verbatim or with modifications and/or translated straightforwardly into another language. (Hereinafter, translation is included without limitation in the term "modification".)

"Source code" for a work means the preferred form of the work for making modifications to it. For a library, complete source code means all the source code for all modules it contains, plus any associated interface definition files, plus the scripts used to control compilation and installation of the library.

Activities other than copying, distribution and modification are not covered by this License; they are outside its scope. The act of running a program using the Library is not restricted, and output from such a program is covered only if its contents constitute a work based on the Library (independent of the use of the Library in a tool for writing it). Whether that is true depends on what the Library does and what the program that uses the Library does.

1. You may copy and distribute verbatim copies of the Library's complete source code as you receive it, in any medium, provided that you conspicuously and appropriately publish on each copy an appropriate copyright notice and disclaimer of warranty; keep intact all the notices that refer to this License and to the absence of any warranty; and distribute a copy of this License along with the Library.

You may charge a fee for the physical act of transferring a copy, and you may at your option offer warranty protection in exchange for a fee.

2. You may modify your copy or copies of the Library or any portion of it, thus forming a work based on the Library, and copy and distribute such modifications or work under the terms of Section 1 above, provided that you also meet all of these conditions:

a) The modified work must itself be a software library.

b) You must cause the files modified to carry prominent notices stating that you changed the files and the date of any change.

c) You must cause the whole of the work to be licensed at no charge to all third parties under the terms of this License.

d) If a facility in the modified Library refers to a function or a table of data to be supplied by an application program that uses the facility, other than as an argument passed when the facility is invoked, then you must make a good faith effort to ensure that, in the event an application does not supply such function or table, the facility still operates, and performs whatever part of its purpose remains meaningful.

(For example, a function in a library to compute square roots has a purpose that is entirely well-defined independent of the application. Therefore, Subsection 2d requires that any application-supplied function or table used by this function must be optional: if the application does not supply it, the square root function must still compute square roots.)

These requirements apply to the modified work as a whole. If identifiable sections of that work are not derived from the Library, and can be reasonably considered independent and separate works in themselves, then this License, and its terms, do not apply to those sections when you distribute them as separate works. But when you distribute the same sections as part of a whole which is a work based on the Library, the distribution of the whole must be on the terms of this License, whose permissions for other licensees extend to the entire whole, and thus to each and every part regardless of who wrote it.

Thus, it is not the intent of this section to claim rights or contest your rights to work written entirely by you; rather, the intent is to exercise the right to control the distribution of derivative or collective works based on the Library.



In addition, mere aggregation of another work not based on the Library with the Library (or with a work based on the Library) on a volume of a storage or distribution medium does not bring the other work under the scope of this License.

3. You may opt to apply the terms of the ordinary GNU General Public License instead of this License to a given copy of the Library. To do this, you must alter all the notices that refer to this License, so that they refer to the ordinary GNU General Public License, version 2, instead of to this License. (If a newer version than version 2 of the ordinary GNU General Public License has appeared, then you can specify that version instead if you wish.) Do not make any other change in these notices.

Once this change is made in a given copy, it is irreversible for that copy, so the ordinary GNU General Public License applies to all subsequent copies and derivative works made from that copy.

This option is useful when you wish to copy part of the code of the Library into a program that is not a library.

4. You may copy and distribute the Library (or a portion or derivative of it, under Section 2) in object code or executable form under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above provided that you accompany it with the complete corresponding machine-readable source code, which must be distributed under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above on a medium customarily used for software interchange.

If distribution of object code is made by offering access to copy from a designated place, then offering equivalent access to copy the source code from the same place satisfies the requirement to distribute the source code, even though third parties are not compelled to copy the source along with the object code.

5. A program that contains no derivative of any portion of the Library, but is designed to work with the Library by being compiled or linked with it, is called a "work that uses the Library". Such a work, in isolation, is not a derivative work of the Library, and therefore falls outside the scope of this License.

However, linking a "work that uses the Library" with the Library creates an executable that is a derivative of the Library (because it contains portions of the Library), rather than a "work that uses the library". The executable is therefore covered by this License. Section 6 states terms for distribution of such executables.

When a "work that uses the Library" uses material from a header file that is part of the Library, the object code for the work may be a derivative work of the Library even though the source code is not. Whether this is true is especially significant if the work can be linked without the Library, or if the work is itself a library. The threshold for this to be true is not precisely defined by law.

If such an object file uses only numerical parameters, data structure layouts and accessors, and small macros and small inline functions (ten lines or less in length), then the use of the object file is unrestricted, regardless of whether it is legally a derivative work. (Executables containing this object code plus portions of the Library will still fall under Section 6.)

Otherwise, if the work is a derivative of the Library, you may distribute the object code for the work under the terms of Section 6. Any executables containing that work also fall under Section 6, whether or not they are linked directly with the Library itself.

6. As an exception to the Sections above, you may also combine or link a "work that uses the Library" with the Library to produce a work containing portions of the Library, and distribute that work under terms of your choice, provided that the terms permit modification of the work for the customer's own use and reverse engineering for debugging such modifications.

You must give prominent notice with each copy of the work that the Library is used in it and that the Library and its use are covered by this License. You must supply a copy of this License. If the work during execution displays copyright notices, you must include the copyright notice for the Library among them, as well as a reference directing the user to the copy of this License. Also, you must do one of these things:

a) Accompany the work with the complete corresponding machine-readable source code for the Library including whatever changes were used in the work (which must be distributed under Sections 1 and 2 above); and, if the work is an executable linked with the Library, with the complete machine-readable "work that uses the Library", as object code and/or source code, so that the user can modify the Library and then relink to produce a modified executable containing

the modified Library. (It is understood that the user who changes the contents of definitions files in the Library will not necessarily be able to recompile the application to use the modified definitions.)

b) Use a suitable shared library mechanism for linking with the Library. A suitable mechanism is one that (1) uses at run time a copy of the library already present on the user's computer system, rather than copying library functions into the executable, and (2) will operate properly with a modified version of the library, if the user installs one, as long as the modified version is interface-compatible with the version that the work was made with.

c) Accompany the work with a written offer, valid for at least three years, to give the same user the materials specified in Subsection 6a, above, for a charge no more than the cost of performing this distribution.

d) If distribution of the work is made by offering access to copy from a designated place, offer equivalent access to copy the above specified materials from the same place.

e) Verify that the user has already received a copy of these materials or that you have already sent this user a copy.

For an executable, the required form of the "work that uses the Library" must include any data and utility programs needed for reproducing the executable from it. However, as a special exception, the materials to be distributed need not include anything that is normally distributed (in either source or binary form) with the major components (compiler, kernel, and so on) of the operating system on which the executable runs, unless that component itself accompanies the executable.

It may happen that this requirement contradicts the license restrictions of other proprietary libraries that do not normally accompany the operating system. Such a contradiction means you cannot use both them and the Library together in an executable that you distribute.

7. You may place library facilities that are a work based on the Library side-by-side in a single library together with other library facilities not covered by this License, and distribute such a combined library, provided that the separate distribution of the work based on the Library and of the other library facilities is otherwise permitted, and provided that you do these two things:

a) Accompany the combined library with a copy of the same work based on the Library, uncombined with any other library facilities. This must be distributed under the terms of the Sections above.

b) Give prominent notice with the combined library of the fact that part of it is a work based on the Library, and explaining where to find the accompanying uncombined form of the same work.

8. You may not copy, modify, sublicense, link with, or distribute the Library except as expressly provided under this License. Any attempt otherwise to copy, modify, sublicense, link with, or distribute the Library is void, and will automatically terminate your rights under this License. However, parties who have received copies, or rights, from you under this License will not have their licenses terminated so long as such parties remain in full compliance.

9. You are not required to accept this License, since you have not signed it. However, nothing else grants you permission to modify or distribute the Library or its derivative works. These actions are prohibited by law if you do not accept this License. Therefore, by modifying or distributing the Library (or any work based on the Library), you indicate your acceptance of this License to do so, and all its terms and conditions for copying, distributing or modifying the Library or works based on it.

10. Each time you redistribute the Library (or any work based on the Library), the recipient automatically receives a license from the original licensor to copy, distribute, link with or modify the Library subject to these terms and conditions. You may not impose any further restrictions on the recipients' exercise of the rights granted herein. You are not responsible for enforcing compliance by third parties with this License.

11. If, as a consequence of a court judgment or allegation of patent infringement or for any other reason (not limited to patent issues), conditions are imposed on you (whether by court order, agreement or otherwise) that contradict the conditions of this License, they do not excuse you from the conditions of this License. If you cannot distribute so as to satisfy simultaneously your obligations under this License and any other pertinent obligations, then as a consequence you may not distribute the Library at all. For example, if a patent license would not permit royalty-free redistribution of

the Library by all those who receive copies directly or indirectly through you, then the only way you could satisfy both it and this License would be to refrain entirely from distribution of the Library.

If any portion of this section is held invalid or unenforceable under any particular circumstance, the balance of the section is intended to apply, and the section as a whole is intended to apply in other circumstances.

It is not the purpose of this section to induce you to infringe any patents or other property right claims or to contest validity of any such claims; this section has the sole purpose of protecting the integrity of the free software distribution system which is implemented by public license practices. Many people have made generous contributions to the wide range of software distributed through that system in reliance on consistent application of that system; it is up to the author/donor to decide if he or she is willing to distribute software through any other system and a licensee cannot impose that choice.

This section is intended to make thoroughly clear what is believed to be a consequence of the rest of this License.

12. If the distribution and/or use of the Library is restricted in certain countries either by patents or by copyrighted interfaces, the original copyright holder who places the Library under this License may add an explicit geographical distribution limitation excluding those countries, so that distribution is permitted only in or among countries not thus excluded. In such case, this License incorporates the limitation as if written in the body of this License.

13. The Free Software Foundation may publish revised and/or new versions of the Lesser General Public License from time to time. Such new versions will be similar in spirit to the present version, but may differ in detail to address new problems or concerns.

Each version is given a distinguishing version number. If the Library specifies a version number of this License which applies to it and "any later version", you have the option of following the terms and conditions either of that version or of any later version published by the Free Software Foundation. If the Library does not specify a license version number, you may choose any version ever published by the Free Software Foundation.

14. If you wish to incorporate parts of the Library into other free programs whose distribution conditions are incompatible with these, write to the author to ask for permission. For software which is copyrighted by the Free Software Foundation, write to the Free Software Foundation; we sometimes make exceptions for this. Our decision will be guided by the two goals of preserving the free status of all derivatives of our free software and of promoting the sharing and reuse of software generally.

#### NO WARRANTY

15. BECAUSE THE LIBRARY IS LICENSED FREE OF CHARGE, THERE IS NO WARRANTY FOR THE LIBRARY, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW. EXCEPT WHEN OTHERWISE STATED IN WRITING THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND/OR OTHER PARTIES PROVIDE THE LIBRARY "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE ENTIRE RISK AS TO THE QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE OF THE LIBRARY IS WITH YOU. SHOULD THE LIBRARY PROVE DEFECTIVE, YOU ASSUME THE COST OF ALL NECESSARY SERVICING, REPAIR OR CORRECTION.

16. IN NO EVENT UNLESS REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW OR AGREED TO IN WRITING WILL ANY COPYRIGHT HOLDER, OR ANY OTHER PARTY WHO MAY MODIFY AND/OR REDISTRIBUTE THE LIBRARY AS PERMITTED ABOVE, BE LIABLE TO YOU FOR DAMAGES, INCLUDING ANY GENERAL, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THE LIBRARY (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LOSS OF DATA OR DATA BEING RENDERED INACCURATE OR LOSSES SUSTAINED BY YOU OR THIRD PARTIES OR A FAILURE OF THE LIBRARY TO OPERATE WITH ANY OTHER SOFTWARE), EVEN IF SUCH HOLDER OR OTHER PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

#### END OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS

##### How to Apply These Terms to Your New Libraries

If you develop a new library, and you want it to be of the greatest possible use to the public, we recommend making it free software that everyone can redistribute and change. You can do so by permitting redistribution under these terms (or, alternatively, under the terms of the ordinary General Public License).

To apply these terms, attach the following notices to the library. It is safest to attach them to the start of each source file to most effectively convey the exclusion of warranty; and each file should have at least the "copyright" line and a pointer to where the full notice is found.

<one line to give the library's name and an idea of what it does.> Copyright (C) <year> <name of author>

This library is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2.1 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This library is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU Lesser General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU Lesser General Public License along with this library; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA

Also add information on how to contact you by electronic and paper mail.

You should also get your employer (if you work as a programmer) or your school, if any, to sign a "copyright disclaimer" for the library, if necessary. Here is a sample; alter the names:

Yoyodyne, Inc., hereby disclaims all copyright interest in the library `Frob' (a library for tweaking knobs) written by James Random Hacker.

signature of Ty Coon, 1 April 1990  
Ty Coon, President of Vice

That's all there is to it!

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

The following packages are provided under the terms of the LGPLv2+ license:

\*\*\*\*\*

Packages:

rpm, crypto-policies, libblockfile, keyutils, libsepol, libsemanage, gnutls, libuser, cracklib, cryptsetup, xz, libgpg-error, libssh, libtasn1, mpfr, libcap-ng, libcap, gmp, glib2, libgcrypt, libnsl2, libgudev, fuse, procps-ng, libaio, libmnl, libxcrypt, systemd, nettle, libidn

The packages referenced above are distributed under version 2.0 of the LGPL license, but may be re-distributed under any later version.

GNU LIBRARY GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE  
Version 2, June 1991

Copyright (C) 1991 Free Software Foundation, Inc.  
51 Franklin Street, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301 USA  
Everyone is permitted to copy and distribute verbatim copies of this license document, but changing it is not allowed.

[This is the first released version of the library GPL. It is numbered 2 because it goes with version 2 of the ordinary GPL.]

Preamble

The licenses for most software are designed to take away your freedom to share and change it. By contrast, the GNU General Public Licenses are intended to guarantee your freedom to share and change free software--to make sure the software is free for all its users.

This license, the Library General Public License, applies to some specially designated Free Software Foundation software, and to any other libraries whose authors decide to use it. You can use it for your libraries, too.

When we speak of free software, we are referring to freedom, not price. Our General Public Licenses are designed to make sure that you have the freedom to distribute copies of free software (and charge for this service if you wish), that you receive source code or can get it if you want it, that you can change the software or use pieces of it in new free programs; and that you know you can do these things.

To protect your rights, we need to make restrictions that forbid anyone to deny you these rights or to ask you to surrender the rights. These restrictions translate to certain responsibilities for you if you distribute copies of the library, or if you modify it.

For example, if you distribute copies of the library, whether gratis or for a fee, you must give the recipients all the rights that we gave you. You must make sure that they, too, receive or can get the source code. If you link a program with the library, you must provide complete object files to the recipients so that they can relink them with the library, after making changes to the library and recompiling it. And you must show them these terms so they know their rights.

Our method of protecting your rights has two steps: (1) copyright the library, and (2) offer you this license which gives you legal permission to copy, distribute and/or modify the library.

Also, for each distributor's protection, we want to make certain that everyone understands that there is no warranty for this free library. If the library is modified by someone else and passed on, we want its recipients to know that what they have is not the original version, so that any problems introduced by others will not reflect on the original authors' reputations.

Finally, any free program is threatened constantly by software patents. We wish to avoid the danger that companies distributing free software will individually obtain patent licenses, thus in effect transforming the program into proprietary software. To prevent this, we have made it clear that any patent must be licensed for everyone's free use or not licensed at all.

Most GNU software, including some libraries, is covered by the ordinary GNU General Public License, which was designed for utility programs. This license, the GNU Library General Public License, applies to certain designated libraries. This license is quite different from the ordinary one; be sure to read it in full, and don't assume that anything in it is the same as in the ordinary license.

The reason we have a separate public license for some libraries is that they blur the distinction we usually make between modifying or adding to a program and simply using it. Linking a program with a library, without

changing the library, is in some sense simply using the library, and is analogous to running a utility program or application program. However, in a textual and legal sense, the linked executable is a combined work, a derivative of the original library, and the ordinary General Public License treats it as such.

Because of this blurred distinction, using the ordinary General Public License for libraries did not effectively promote software sharing, because most developers did not use the libraries. We concluded that weaker conditions might promote sharing better.

However, unrestricted linking of non-free programs would deprive the users of those programs of all benefit from the free status of the libraries themselves. This Library General Public License is intended to permit developers of non-free programs to use free libraries, while preserving your freedom as a user of such programs to change the free libraries that are incorporated in them. (We have not seen how to achieve this as regards changes in header files, but we have achieved it as regards changes in the actual functions of the Library.) The hope is that this will lead to faster development of free libraries.

The precise terms and conditions for copying, distribution and modification follow. Pay close attention to the difference between a "work based on the library" and a "work that uses the library". The former contains code derived from the library, while the latter only works together with the library.

Note that it is possible for a library to be covered by the ordinary General Public License rather than by this special one.

## GNU LIBRARY GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR COPYING, DISTRIBUTION AND MODIFICATION

0. This License Agreement applies to any software library which contains a notice placed by the copyright holder or other authorized party saying it may be distributed under the terms of this Library General Public License (also called "this License"). Each licensee is addressed as "you".

A "library" means a collection of software functions and/or data prepared so as to be conveniently linked with application programs (which use some of those functions and data) to form executables.

The "Library", below, refers to any such software library or work which has been distributed under these terms. A "work based on the Library" means either the Library or any derivative work under copyright law: that is to say, a work containing the Library or a portion of it, either verbatim or with modifications and/or translated straightforwardly into another language. (Hereinafter, translation is included without limitation in the term "modification".)

"Source code" for a work means the preferred form of the work for making modifications to it. For a library, complete source code means all the source code for all modules it contains, plus any associated interface definition files, plus the scripts used to control compilation and installation of the library.

Activities other than copying, distribution and modification are not covered by this License; they are outside its scope. The act of

running a program using the Library is not restricted, and output from such a program is covered only if its contents constitute a work based on the Library (independent of the use of the Library in a tool for writing it). Whether that is true depends on what the Library does and what the program that uses the Library does.

1. You may copy and distribute verbatim copies of the Library's complete source code as you receive it, in any medium, provided that you conspicuously and appropriately publish on each copy an appropriate copyright notice and disclaimer of warranty; keep intact all the notices that refer to this License and to the absence of any warranty; and distribute a copy of this License along with the Library.

You may charge a fee for the physical act of transferring a copy, and you may at your option offer warranty protection in exchange for a fee.

2. You may modify your copy or copies of the Library or any portion of it, thus forming a work based on the Library, and copy and distribute such modifications or work under the terms of Section 1 above, provided that you also meet all of these conditions:

a) The modified work must itself be a software library.

b) You must cause the files modified to carry prominent notices stating that you changed the files and the date of any change.

c) You must cause the whole of the work to be licensed at no charge to all third parties under the terms of this License.

d) If a facility in the modified Library refers to a function or a table of data to be supplied by an application program that uses the facility, other than as an argument passed when the facility is invoked, then you must make a good faith effort to ensure that, in the event an application does not supply such function or table, the facility still operates, and performs whatever part of its purpose remains meaningful.

(For example, a function in a library to compute square roots has a purpose that is entirely well-defined independent of the application. Therefore, Subsection 2d requires that any application-supplied function or table used by this function must be optional: if the application does not supply it, the square root function must still compute square roots.)

These requirements apply to the modified work as a whole. If identifiable sections of that work are not derived from the Library, and can be reasonably considered independent and separate works in themselves, then this License, and its terms, do not apply to those sections when you distribute them as separate works. But when you distribute the same sections as part of a whole which is a work based on the Library, the distribution of the whole must be on the terms of this License, whose permissions for other licensees extend to the entire whole, and thus to each and every part regardless of who wrote it.

Thus, it is not the intent of this section to claim rights or contest your rights to work written entirely by you; rather, the intent is to

exercise the right to control the distribution of derivative or collective works based on the Library.

In addition, mere aggregation of another work not based on the Library with the Library (or with a work based on the Library) on a volume of a storage or distribution medium does not bring the other work under the scope of this License.

3. You may opt to apply the terms of the ordinary GNU General Public License instead of this License to a given copy of the Library. To do this, you must alter all the notices that refer to this License, so that they refer to the ordinary GNU General Public License, version 2, instead of to this License. (If a newer version than version 2 of the ordinary GNU General Public License has appeared, then you can specify that version instead if you wish.) Do not make any other change in these notices.

Once this change is made in a given copy, it is irreversible for that copy, so the ordinary GNU General Public License applies to all subsequent copies and derivative works made from that copy.

This option is useful when you wish to copy part of the code of the Library into a program that is not a library.

4. You may copy and distribute the Library (or a portion or derivative of it, under Section 2) in object code or executable form under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above provided that you accompany it with the complete corresponding machine-readable source code, which must be distributed under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above on a medium customarily used for software interchange.

If distribution of object code is made by offering access to copy from a designated place, then offering equivalent access to copy the source code from the same place satisfies the requirement to distribute the source code, even though third parties are not compelled to copy the source along with the object code.

5. A program that contains no derivative of any portion of the Library, but is designed to work with the Library by being compiled or linked with it, is called a "work that uses the Library". Such a work, in isolation, is not a derivative work of the Library, and therefore falls outside the scope of this License.

However, linking a "work that uses the Library" with the Library creates an executable that is a derivative of the Library (because it contains portions of the Library), rather than a "work that uses the library". The executable is therefore covered by this License. Section 6 states terms for distribution of such executables.

When a "work that uses the Library" uses material from a header file that is part of the Library, the object code for the work may be a derivative work of the Library even though the source code is not. Whether this is true is especially significant if the work can be linked without the Library, or if the work is itself a library. The threshold for this to be true is not precisely defined by law.

If such an object file uses only numerical parameters, data structure layouts and accessors, and small macros and small inline functions (ten lines or less in length), then the use of the object



file is unrestricted, regardless of whether it is legally a derivative work. (Executables containing this object code plus portions of the Library will still fall under Section 6.)

Otherwise, if the work is a derivative of the Library, you may distribute the object code for the work under the terms of Section 6. Any executables containing that work also fall under Section 6, whether or not they are linked directly with the Library itself.

6. As an exception to the Sections above, you may also compile or link a "work that uses the Library" with the Library to produce a work containing portions of the Library, and distribute that work under terms of your choice, provided that the terms permit modification of the work for the customer's own use and reverse engineering for debugging such modifications.

You must give prominent notice with each copy of the work that the Library is used in it and that the Library and its use are covered by this License. You must supply a copy of this License. If the work during execution displays copyright notices, you must include the copyright notice for the Library among them, as well as a reference directing the user to the copy of this License. Also, you must do one of these things:

a) Accompany the work with the complete corresponding machine-readable source code for the Library including whatever changes were used in the work (which must be distributed under Sections 1 and 2 above); and, if the work is an executable linked with the Library, with the complete machine-readable "work that uses the Library", as object code and/or source code, so that the user can modify the Library and then relink to produce a modified executable containing the modified Library. (It is understood that the user who changes the contents of definitions files in the Library will not necessarily be able to recompile the application to use the modified definitions.)

b) Accompany the work with a written offer, valid for at least three years, to give the same user the materials specified in Subsection 6a, above, for a charge no more than the cost of performing this distribution.

c) If distribution of the work is made by offering access to copy from a designated place, offer equivalent access to copy the above specified materials from the same place.

d) Verify that the user has already received a copy of these materials or that you have already sent this user a copy.

For an executable, the required form of the "work that uses the Library" must include any data and utility programs needed for reproducing the executable from it. However, as a special exception, the source code distributed need not include anything that is normally distributed (in either source or binary form) with the major components (compiler, kernel, and so on) of the operating system on which the executable runs, unless that component itself accompanies the executable.

It may happen that this requirement contradicts the license restrictions of other proprietary libraries that do not normally

accompany the operating system. Such a contradiction means you cannot use both them and the Library together in an executable that you distribute.

7. You may place library facilities that are a work based on the Library side-by-side in a single library together with other library facilities not covered by this License, and distribute such a combined library, provided that the separate distribution of the work based on the Library and of the other library facilities is otherwise permitted, and provided that you do these two things:

a) Accompany the combined library with a copy of the same work based on the Library, uncombined with any other library facilities. This must be distributed under the terms of the Sections above.

b) Give prominent notice with the combined library of the fact that part of it is a work based on the Library, and explaining where to find the accompanying uncombined form of the same work.

8. You may not copy, modify, sublicense, link with, or distribute the Library except as expressly provided under this License. Any attempt otherwise to copy, modify, sublicense, link with, or distribute the Library is void, and will automatically terminate your rights under this License. However, parties who have received copies, or rights, from you under this License will not have their licenses terminated so long as such parties remain in full compliance.

9. You are not required to accept this License, since you have not signed it. However, nothing else grants you permission to modify or distribute the Library or its derivative works. These actions are prohibited by law if you do not accept this License. Therefore, by modifying or distributing the Library (or any work based on the Library), you indicate your acceptance of this License to do so, and all its terms and conditions for copying, distributing or modifying the Library or works based on it.

10. Each time you redistribute the Library (or any work based on the Library), the recipient automatically receives a license from the original licensor to copy, distribute, link with or modify the Library subject to these terms and conditions. You may not impose any further restrictions on the recipients' exercise of the rights granted herein. You are not responsible for enforcing compliance by third parties to this License.

11. If, as a consequence of a court judgment or allegation of patent infringement or for any other reason (not limited to patent issues), conditions are imposed on you (whether by court order, agreement or otherwise) that contradict the conditions of this License, they do not excuse you from the conditions of this License. If you cannot distribute so as to satisfy simultaneously your obligations under this License and any other pertinent obligations, then as a consequence you may not distribute the Library at all. For example, if a patent license would not permit royalty-free redistribution of the Library by all those who receive copies directly or indirectly through you, then the only way you could satisfy both it and this License would be to refrain entirely from distribution of the Library.

If any portion of this section is held invalid or unenforceable under any

particular circumstance, the balance of the section is intended to apply, and the section as a whole is intended to apply in other circumstances.

It is not the purpose of this section to induce you to infringe any patents or other property right claims or to contest validity of any such claims; this section has the sole purpose of protecting the integrity of the free software distribution system which is implemented by public license practices. Many people have made generous contributions to the wide range of software distributed through that system in reliance on consistent application of that system; it is up to the author/donor to decide if he or she is willing to distribute software through any other system and a licensee cannot impose that choice.

This section is intended to make thoroughly clear what is believed to be a consequence of the rest of this License.

12. If the distribution and/or use of the Library is restricted in certain countries either by patents or by copyrighted interfaces, the original copyright holder who places the Library under this License may add an explicit geographical distribution limitation excluding those countries, so that distribution is permitted only in or among countries not thus excluded. In such case, this License incorporates the limitation as if written in the body of this License.

13. The Free Software Foundation may publish revised and/or new versions of the Library General Public License from time to time. Such new versions will be similar in spirit to the present version, but may differ in detail to address new problems or concerns.

Each version is given a distinguishing version number. If the Library specifies a version number of this License which applies to it and "any later version", you have the option of following the terms and conditions either of that version or of any later version published by the Free Software Foundation. If the Library does not specify a license version number, you may choose any version ever published by the Free Software Foundation.

14. If you wish to incorporate parts of the Library into other free programs whose distribution conditions are incompatible with these, write to the author to ask for permission. For software which is copyrighted by the Free Software Foundation, write to the Free Software Foundation; we sometimes make exceptions for this. Our decision will be guided by the two goals of preserving the free status of all derivatives of our free software and of promoting the sharing and reuse of software generally.

#### NO WARRANTY

15. BECAUSE THE LIBRARY IS LICENSED FREE OF CHARGE, THERE IS NO WARRANTY FOR THE LIBRARY, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW. EXCEPT WHEN OTHERWISE STATED IN WRITING THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND/OR OTHER PARTIES PROVIDE THE LIBRARY "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE ENTIRE RISK AS TO THE QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE OF THE LIBRARY IS WITH YOU. SHOULD THE LIBRARY PROVE DEFECTIVE, YOU ASSUME THE COST OF ALL NECESSARY SERVICING, REPAIR OR CORRECTION.

16. IN NO EVENT UNLESS REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW OR AGREED TO IN WRITING WILL ANY COPYRIGHT HOLDER, OR ANY OTHER PARTY WHO MAY MODIFY AND/OR REDISTRIBUTE THE LIBRARY AS PERMITTED ABOVE, BE LIABLE TO YOU FOR DAMAGES, INCLUDING ANY GENERAL, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THE LIBRARY (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LOSS OF DATA OR DATA BEING RENDERED INACCURATE OR LOSSES SUSTAINED BY YOU OR THIRD PARTIES OR A FAILURE OF THE LIBRARY TO OPERATE WITH ANY OTHER SOFTWARE), EVEN IF SUCH HOLDER OR OTHER PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

END OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS

### How to Apply These Terms to Your New Libraries

If you develop a new library, and you want it to be of the greatest possible use to the public, we recommend making it free software that everyone can redistribute and change. You can do so by permitting redistribution under these terms (or, alternatively, under the terms of the ordinary General Public License).

To apply these terms, attach the following notices to the library. It is safest to attach them to the start of each source file to most effectively convey the exclusion of warranty; and each file should have at least the "copyright" line and a pointer to where the full notice is found.

<one line to give the library's name and a brief idea of what it does.>  
Copyright (C) <year> <name of author>

This library is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU Library General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This library is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU Library General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU Library General Public License along with this library; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin Street, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301 USA

Also add information on how to contact you by electronic and paper mail.

You should also get your employer (if you work as a programmer) or your school, if any, to sign a "copyright disclaimer" for the library, if necessary. Here is a sample; alter the names:

Yoyodyne, Inc., hereby disclaims all copyright interest in the library `Frob' (a library for tweaking knobs) written by James Random Hacker.

<signature of Ty Coon>, 1 April 1990  
Ty Coon, President of Vice

That's all there is to it!

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

The following packages are provided under the terms of the GFDL license:

\*\*\*\*\*

Packages:

groff, mpfr, gzip, libidn

GNU Free Documentation License

Version 1.3, 3 November 2008

Copyright © 2000, 2001, 2002, 2007, 2008 Free Software Foundation, Inc. <<http://fsf.org/>>

Everyone is permitted to copy and distribute verbatim copies of this license document, but changing it is not allowed.

## 0. PREAMBLE

The purpose of this License is to make a manual, textbook, or other functional and useful document "free" in the sense of freedom: to assure everyone the effective freedom to copy and redistribute it, with or without modifying it, either commercially or noncommercially. Secondly, this License preserves for the author and publisher a way to get credit for their work, while not being considered responsible for modifications made by others.

This License is a kind of "copyleft", which means that derivative works of the document must themselves be free in the same sense. It complements the GNU General Public License, which is a copyleft license designed for free software.

We have designed this License in order to use it for manuals for free software, because free software needs free documentation: a free program should come with manuals providing the same freedoms that the software does. But this License is not limited to software manuals; it can be used for any textual work, regardless of subject matter or whether it is published as a printed book. We recommend this License principally for works whose purpose is instruction or reference.

## 1. APPLICABILITY AND DEFINITIONS

This License applies to any manual or other work, in any medium, that contains a notice placed by the copyright holder saying it can be distributed under the terms of this License. Such a notice grants a world-wide, royalty-free license, unlimited in duration, to use that work under the conditions stated herein. The "Document", below, refers to any such manual or work. Any member of the public is a licensee, and is addressed as "you". You accept the license if you copy, modify or distribute the work in a way requiring permission under copyright law.

A "Modified Version" of the Document means any work containing the Document or a portion of it, either copied verbatim, or with modifications and/or translated into another language.

A "Secondary Section" is a named appendix or a front-matter section of the Document that deals exclusively with the relationship of the publishers or authors of the Document to the Document's overall subject (or to related matters) and contains nothing that could fall directly within that overall subject. (Thus, if the Document is in part a textbook of mathematics, a Secondary Section may not explain any mathematics.) The relationship could be a matter of historical connection with the subject or with related matters, or of legal, commercial, philosophical, ethical or political position regarding them.

The "Invariant Sections" are certain Secondary Sections whose titles are designated, as being those of Invariant Sections, in the notice that says that the Document is released under this License. If a section does not fit the above definition of Secondary then it is not allowed to be designated as Invariant. The Document may contain zero Invariant Sections. If the Document does not identify any Invariant Sections then there are none.

The "Cover Texts" are certain short passages of text that are listed, as Front-Cover Texts or Back-Cover Texts, in the notice that says that the Document is released under this License. A Front-Cover Text may be at most 5 words, and a Back-Cover Text may be at most 25 words.

A "Transparent" copy of the Document means a machine-readable copy, represented in a format whose specification is available to the general public, that is suitable for revising the document straightforwardly with generic text editors or (for images composed of pixels) generic paint programs or (for drawings) some widely available drawing editor, and that is suitable for input to text formatters or for automatic translation to a variety of formats suitable for input to text formatters. A copy made in an otherwise Transparent file format whose markup, or absence of markup, has been arranged to thwart or discourage subsequent modification by readers is not Transparent. An image format is not Transparent if used for any substantial amount of text. A copy that is not "Transparent" is called "Opaque".

Examples of suitable formats for Transparent copies include plain ASCII without markup, Texinfo input format, LaTeX input format, SGML or XML using a publicly available DTD, and standard-conforming simple HTML, PostScript or PDF designed for human modification. Examples of transparent image formats include PNG, XCF and JPG. Opaque formats include proprietary formats that can be read and edited only by proprietary word processors, SGML or XML for which the DTD and/or processing tools are not generally available, and the machine-generated HTML, PostScript or PDF produced by some word processors for output purposes only.

The "Title Page" means, for a printed book, the title page itself, plus such following pages as are needed to hold, legibly, the material this License requires to appear in the title page. For works in formats which do not have any title page as such, "Title Page" means the text near the most prominent appearance of the work's title, preceding the beginning of the body of the text.

The "publisher" means any person or entity that distributes copies of the Document to the public.

A section "Entitled XYZ" means a named subunit of the Document whose title either is precisely XYZ or contains XYZ in parentheses following text that translates XYZ in another language. (Here XYZ stands for a specific section name mentioned below, such as "Acknowledgements", "Dedications", "Endorsements", or "History".) To "Preserve the Title" of such a section when you modify the Document means that it remains a section "Entitled XYZ" according to this definition.

The Document may include Warranty Disclaimers next to the notice which states that this License applies to the Document. These Warranty Disclaimers are considered to be included by reference in this License, but only as regards disclaiming warranties: any other implication that these Warranty Disclaimers may have is void and has no effect on the meaning of this License.

## 2. VERBATIM COPYING

You may copy and distribute the Document in any medium, either commercially or noncommercially, provided that this License, the copyright notices, and the license notice saying this License applies to the Document are reproduced in all copies, and that you add no other conditions whatsoever to those of this License. You may not use technical measures to obstruct or control the reading or further copying of the copies you make or distribute. However, you may accept compensation in exchange for copies. If you distribute a large enough number of copies you must also follow the conditions in section 3.

You may also lend copies, under the same conditions stated above, and you may publicly display copies.

## 3. COPYING IN QUANTITY

If you publish printed copies (or copies in media that commonly have printed covers) of the Document, numbering more than 100, and the Document's license notice requires Cover Texts, you must enclose the copies in covers that carry, clearly and legibly, all these Cover Texts: Front-Cover Texts on the front cover, and Back-Cover Texts on the back cover. Both covers must also clearly and legibly identify you as the publisher of these copies. The front cover must present the full title with all words of the title equally prominent and visible. You may add other material on the covers in addition. Copying with changes limited to the covers, as long as they preserve the title of the Document and satisfy these conditions, can be treated as verbatim copying in other respects.

If the required texts for either cover are too voluminous to fit legibly, you should put the first ones listed (as many as fit reasonably) on the actual cover, and continue the rest onto adjacent pages.

If you publish or distribute Opaque copies of the Document numbering more than 100, you must either include a machine-readable Transparent copy along with each Opaque copy, or state in or with each Opaque copy a computer-network location from which the general network-using public has access to download using public-standard network protocols a complete Transparent copy of the Document, free of added material. If you use the latter option, you must

take reasonably prudent steps, when you begin distribution of Opaque copies in quantity, to ensure that this Transparent copy will remain thus accessible at the stated location until at least one year after the last time you distribute an Opaque copy (directly or through your agents or retailers) of that edition to the public.

It is requested, but not required, that you contact the authors of the Document well before redistributing any large number of copies, to give them a chance to provide you with an updated version of the Document.

#### 4. MODIFICATIONS

You may copy and distribute a Modified Version of the Document under the conditions of sections 2 and 3 above, provided that you release the Modified Version under precisely this License, with the Modified Version filling the role of the Document, thus licensing distribution and modification of the Modified Version to whoever possesses a copy of it. In addition, you must do these things in the Modified Version:

- A. Use in the Title Page (and on the covers, if any) a title distinct from that of the Document, and from those of previous versions (which should, if there were any, be listed in the History section of the Document). You may use the same title as a previous version if the original publisher of that version gives permission.
- B. List on the Title Page, as authors, one or more persons or entities responsible for authorship of the modifications in the Modified Version, together with at least five of the principal authors of the Document (all of its principal authors, if it has fewer than five), unless they release you from this requirement.
- C. State on the Title page the name of the publisher of the Modified Version, as the publisher.
- D. Preserve all the copyright notices of the Document.
- E. Add an appropriate copyright notice for your modifications adjacent to the other copyright notices.
- F. Include, immediately after the copyright notices, a license notice giving the public permission to use the Modified Version under the terms of this License, in the form shown in the Addendum below.
- G. Preserve in that license notice the full lists of Invariant Sections and required Cover Texts given in the Document's license notice.
- H. Include an unaltered copy of this License.
- I. Preserve the section Entitled "History", Preserve its Title, and add to it an item stating at least the title, year, new authors, and publisher of the Modified Version as given on the Title Page. If there is no section Entitled "History" in the Document, create one stating the title, year, authors, and publisher of the Document as given on its Title Page, then add an item describing the Modified Version as stated in the previous sentence.
- J. Preserve the network location, if any, given in the Document for public access to a Transparent copy of the Document, and likewise the network locations given in the Document for previous versions it was based on. These may be placed in the "History" section. You may omit a network location for a work that was published at least four years before the Document itself, or if the original publisher of the version it refers to gives permission.
- K. For any section Entitled "Acknowledgements" or "Dedications", Preserve the Title of the section, and preserve in the section all the substance and tone of each of the contributor acknowledgements and/or dedications given therein.
- L. Preserve all the Invariant Sections of the Document, unaltered in their text and in their titles. Section numbers or the equivalent are not considered part of the section titles.
- M. Delete any section Entitled "Endorsements". Such a section may not be included in the Modified Version.
- N. Do not retitle any existing section to be Entitled "Endorsements" or to conflict in title with any Invariant Section.
- O. Preserve any Warranty Disclaimers.

If the Modified Version includes new front-matter sections or appendices that qualify as Secondary Sections and contain no material copied from the Document, you may at your option designate some or all of these sections as invariant. To do this, add their titles to the list of Invariant Sections in the Modified Version's license notice. These titles must be distinct from any other section titles.

You may add a section Entitled "Endorsements", provided it contains nothing but endorsements of your Modified Version by various parties—for example, statements of peer review or that the text has been approved by an organization as the authoritative definition of a standard.

You may add a passage of up to five words as a Front-Cover Text, and a passage of up to 25 words as a Back-Cover Text, to the end of the list of Cover Texts in the Modified Version. Only one passage of Front-Cover Text and one of Back-Cover Text may be added by (or through arrangements made by) any one entity. If the Document already includes a cover text for the same cover, previously added by you or by arrangement made by the same entity you are acting on behalf of, you may not add another; but you may replace the old one, on explicit permission from the previous publisher that added the old one.

The author(s) and publisher(s) of the Document do not by this License give permission to use their names for publicity for or to assert or imply endorsement of any Modified Version.

## 5. COMBINING DOCUMENTS

You may combine the Document with other documents released under this License, under the terms defined in section 4 above for modified versions, provided that you include in the combination all of the Invariant Sections of all of the original documents, unmodified, and list them all as Invariant Sections of your combined work in its license notice, and that you preserve all their Warranty Disclaimers.

The combined work need only contain one copy of this License, and multiple identical Invariant Sections may be replaced with a single copy. If there are multiple Invariant Sections with the same name but different contents, make the title of each such section unique by adding at the end of it, in parentheses, the name of the original author or publisher of that section if known, or else a unique number. Make the same adjustment to the section titles in the list of Invariant Sections in the license notice of the combined work.

In the combination, you must combine any sections Entitled "History" in the various original documents, forming one section Entitled "History"; likewise combine any sections Entitled "Acknowledgements", and any sections Entitled "Dedications". You must delete all sections Entitled "Endorsements".

## 6. COLLECTIONS OF DOCUMENTS

You may make a collection consisting of the Document and other documents released under this License, and replace the individual copies of this License in the various documents with a single copy that is included in the collection, provided that you follow the rules of this License for verbatim copying of each of the documents in all other respects.

You may extract a single document from such a collection, and distribute it individually under this License, provided you insert a copy of this License into the extracted document, and follow this License in all other respects regarding verbatim copying of that document.

## 7. AGGREGATION WITH INDEPENDENT WORKS

A compilation of the Document or its derivatives with other separate and independent documents or works, in or on a volume of a storage or distribution medium, is called an "aggregate" if the copyright resulting from the compilation is not used to limit the legal rights of the compilation's users beyond what the individual works permit. When the Document is included in an aggregate, this License does not apply to the other works in the aggregate which are not themselves derivative works of the Document.

If the Cover Text requirement of section 3 is applicable to these copies of the Document, then if the Document is less than one half of the entire aggregate, the Document's Cover Texts may be placed on covers that bracket the Document within the aggregate, or the electronic equivalent of covers if the Document is in electronic form. Otherwise they must appear on printed covers that bracket the whole aggregate.

## 8. TRANSLATION

Translation is considered a kind of modification, so you may distribute translations of the Document under the terms of section 4. Replacing Invariant Sections with translations requires special permission from their copyright holders, but you may include translations of some or all Invariant Sections in addition to the original versions of these Invariant Sections. You may include a translation of this License, and all the license notices in the Document, and any Warranty Disclaimers, provided that you also include the original English version of this License and the original versions of those notices and disclaimers. In case of a disagreement between the translation and the original version of this License or a notice or disclaimer, the original version will prevail.

If a section in the Document is Entitled "Acknowledgements", "Dedications", or "History", the requirement (section 4) to Preserve its Title (section 1) will typically require changing the actual title.

## 9. TERMINATION

You may not copy, modify, sublicense, or distribute the Document except as expressly provided under this License. Any attempt otherwise to copy, modify, sublicense, or distribute it is void, and will automatically terminate your rights under this License.



However, if you cease all violation of this License, then your license from a particular copyright holder is reinstated (a) provisionally, unless and until the copyright holder explicitly and finally terminates your license, and (b) permanently, if the copyright holder fails to notify you of the violation by some reasonable means prior to 60 days after the cessation.

Moreover, your license from a particular copyright holder is reinstated permanently if the copyright holder notifies you of the violation by some reasonable means, this is the first time you have received notice of violation of this License (for any work) from that copyright holder, and you cure the violation prior to 30 days after your receipt of the notice.

Termination of your rights under this section does not terminate the licenses of parties who have received copies or rights from you under this License. If your rights have been terminated and not permanently reinstated, receipt of a copy of some or all of the same material does not give you any rights to use it.

## 10. FUTURE REVISIONS OF THIS LICENSE

The Free Software Foundation may publish new, revised versions of the GNU Free Documentation License from time to time. Such new versions will be similar in spirit to the present version, but may differ in detail to address new problems or concerns. See <http://www.gnu.org/copyleft/>.

Each version of the License is given a distinguishing version number. If the Document specifies that a particular numbered version of this License "or any later version" applies to it, you have the option of following the terms and conditions either of that specified version or of any later version that has been published (not as a draft) by the Free Software Foundation. If the Document does not specify a version number of this License, you may choose any version ever published (not as a draft) by the Free Software Foundation. If the Document specifies that a proxy can decide which future versions of this License can be used, that proxy's public statement of acceptance of a version permanently authorizes you to choose that version for the Document.

## 11. RELICENSING

"Massive Multiauthor Collaboration Site" (or "MMC Site") means any World Wide Web server that publishes copyrightable works and also provides prominent facilities for anybody to edit those works. A public wiki that anybody can edit is an example of such a server. A "Massive Multiauthor Collaboration" (or "MMC") contained in the site means any set of copyrightable works thus published on the MMC site.

"CC-BY-SA" means the Creative Commons Attribution-Share Alike 3.0 license published by Creative Commons Corporation, a not-for-profit corporation with a principal place of business in San Francisco, California, as well as future copyleft versions of that license published by that same organization.

"Incorporate" means to publish or republish a Document, in whole or in part, as part of another Document.

An MMC is "eligible for relicensing" if it is licensed under this License, and if all works that were first published under this License somewhere other than this MMC, and subsequently incorporated in whole or in part into the MMC, (1) had no cover texts or invariant sections, and (2) were thus incorporated prior to November 1, 2008.

The operator of an MMC Site may republish an MMC contained in the site under CC-BY-SA on the same site at any time before August 1, 2009, provided the MMC is eligible for relicensing.

ADDENDUM: How to use this License for your documents

To use this License in a document you have written, include a copy of the License in the document and put the following copyright and license notices just after the title page:

Copyright (C) YEAR YOUR NAME.

Permission is granted to copy, distribute and/or modify this document under the terms of the GNU Free Documentation License, Version 1.3 or any later version published by the Free Software Foundation; with no Invariant Sections, no Front-Cover Texts, and no Back-Cover Texts.

A copy of the license is included in the section entitled "GNU Free Documentation License".

If you have Invariant Sections, Front-Cover Texts and Back-Cover Texts, replace the "with ... Texts." line with this:

with the Invariant Sections being LIST THEIR TITLES, with the

Front-Cover Texts being LIST, and with the Back-Cover Texts being LIST.

If you have Invariant Sections without Cover Texts, or some other combination of the three, merge those two alternatives to suit the situation.

If your document contains nontrivial examples of program code, we recommend releasing these examples in parallel under your choice of free software license, such as the GNU General Public License, to permit their use in free software.

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

The following packages are provided under the terms of the GPLv2 license:

\*\*\*\*\*

Packages:

ethtool, zstd, e2fsprogs, iptables, busybox, ca-certificates, lvm2, kernel, groff, zvm7\_2-release, initscripts, chkconfig, util-linux, gcc, procs-ng, s390utils, nfs-utils, net-tools

## GNU GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE

Version 2, June 1991

Copyright (C) 1989, 1991 Free Software Foundation, Inc.,  
51 Franklin Street, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301 USA  
Everyone is permitted to copy and distribute verbatim copies  
of this license document, but changing it is not allowed.

### Preamble

The licenses for most software are designed to take away your freedom to share and change it. By contrast, the GNU General Public License is intended to guarantee your freedom to share and change free software--to make sure the software is free for all its users. This General Public License applies to most of the Free Software Foundation's software and to any other program whose authors commit to using it. (Some other Free Software Foundation software is covered by the GNU Lesser General Public License instead.) You can apply it to your programs, too.

When we speak of free software, we are referring to freedom, not price. Our General Public Licenses are designed to make sure that you have the freedom to distribute copies of free software (and charge for this service if you wish), that you receive source code or can get it if you want it, that you can change the software or use pieces of it in new free programs; and that you know you can do these things.

To protect your rights, we need to make restrictions that forbid anyone to deny you these rights or to ask you to surrender the rights. These restrictions translate to certain responsibilities for you if you distribute copies of the software, or if you modify it.

For example, if you distribute copies of such a program, whether gratis or for a fee, you must give the recipients all the rights that you have. You must make sure that they, too, receive or can get the source code. And you must show them these terms so they know their rights.

We protect your rights with two steps: (1) copyright the software, and (2) offer you this license which gives you legal permission to copy, distribute and/or modify the software.

Also, for each author's protection and ours, we want to make certain that everyone understands that there is no warranty for this free software. If the software is modified by someone else and passed on, we want its recipients to know that what they have is not the original, so that any problems introduced by others will not reflect on the original authors' reputations.

Finally, any free program is threatened constantly by software patents. We wish to avoid the danger that redistributors of a free program will individually obtain patent licenses, in effect making the program proprietary. To prevent this, we have made it clear that any patent must be licensed for everyone's free use or not licensed at all.

The precise terms and conditions for copying, distribution and modification follow.

## GNU GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR COPYING, DISTRIBUTION AND MODIFICATION

0. This License applies to any program or other work which contains a notice placed by the copyright holder saying it may be distributed under the terms of this General Public License. The "Program", below, refers to any such program or work, and a "work based on the Program" means either the Program or any derivative work under copyright law: that is to say, a work containing the Program or a portion of it, either verbatim or with modifications and/or translated into another language. (Hereinafter, translation is included without limitation in the term "modification".) Each licensee is addressed as "you".

Activities other than copying, distribution and modification are not covered by this License; they are outside its scope. The act of running the Program is not restricted, and the output from the Program is covered only if its contents constitute a work based on the Program (independent of having been made by running the Program). Whether that is true depends on what the Program does.

1. You may copy and distribute verbatim copies of the Program's source code as you receive it, in any medium, provided that you conspicuously and appropriately publish on each copy an appropriate copyright notice and disclaimer of warranty; keep intact all the notices that refer to this License and to the absence of any warranty; and give any other recipients of the Program a copy of this License along with the Program.

You may charge a fee for the physical act of transferring a copy, and you may at your option offer warranty protection in exchange for a fee.

2. You may modify your copy or copies of the Program or any portion of it, thus forming a work based on the Program, and copy and distribute such modifications or work under the terms of Section 1 above, provided that you also meet all of these conditions:

a) You must cause the modified files to carry prominent notices stating that you changed the files and the date of any change.

b) You must cause any work that you distribute or publish, that in whole or in part contains or is derived from the Program or any part thereof, to be licensed as a whole at no charge to all third parties under the terms of this License.

c) If the modified program normally reads commands interactively when run, you must cause it, when started running for such interactive use in the most ordinary way, to print or display an announcement including an appropriate copyright notice and a notice that there is no warranty (or else, saying that you provide a warranty) and that users may redistribute the program under these conditions, and telling the user how to view a copy of this License. (Exception: if the Program itself is interactive but does not normally print such an announcement, your work based on the Program is not required to print an announcement.)

These requirements apply to the modified work as a whole. If identifiable sections of that work are not derived from the Program, and can be reasonably considered independent and separate works in themselves, then this License, and its terms, do not apply to those sections when you distribute them as separate works. But when you distribute the same sections as part of a whole which is a work based on the Program, the distribution of the whole must be on the terms of this License, whose permissions for other licensees extend to the entire whole, and thus to each and every part regardless of who wrote it.

Thus, it is not the intent of this section to claim rights or contest your rights to work written entirely by you; rather, the intent is to exercise the right to control the distribution of derivative or collective works based on the Program.

In addition, mere aggregation of another work not based on the Program with the Program (or with a work based on the Program) on a volume of a storage or distribution medium does not bring the other work under the scope of this License.

3. You may copy and distribute the Program (or a work based on it, under Section 2) in object code or executable form under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above provided that you also do one of the following:

a) Accompany it with the complete corresponding machine-readable source code, which must be distributed under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above on a medium customarily used for software interchange; or,

b) Accompany it with a written offer, valid for at least three years, to give any third party, for a charge no more than your cost of physically performing source distribution, a complete machine-readable copy of the corresponding source code, to be distributed under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above on a medium customarily used for software interchange; or,

c) Accompany it with the information you received as to the offer to distribute corresponding source code. (This alternative is allowed only for noncommercial distribution and only if you received the program in object code or executable form with such an offer, in accord with Subsection b above.)

The source code for a work means the preferred form of the work for making modifications to it. For an executable work, complete source

code means all the source code for all modules it contains, plus any associated interface definition files, plus the scripts used to control compilation and installation of the executable. However, as a special exception, the source code distributed need not include anything that is normally distributed (in either source or binary form) with the major components (compiler, kernel, and so on) of the operating system on which the executable runs, unless that component itself accompanies the executable.

If distribution of executable or object code is made by offering access to copy from a designated place, then offering equivalent access to copy the source code from the same place counts as distribution of the source code, even though third parties are not compelled to copy the source along with the object code.

4. You may not copy, modify, sublicense, or distribute the Program except as expressly provided under this License. Any attempt otherwise to copy, modify, sublicense or distribute the Program is void, and will automatically terminate your rights under this License. However, parties who have received copies, or rights, from you under this License will not have their licenses terminated so long as such parties remain in full compliance.

5. You are not required to accept this License, since you have not signed it. However, nothing else grants you permission to modify or distribute the Program or its derivative works. These actions are prohibited by law if you do not accept this License. Therefore, by modifying or distributing the Program (or any work based on the Program), you indicate your acceptance of this License to do so, and all its terms and conditions for copying, distributing or modifying the Program or works based on it.

6. Each time you redistribute the Program (or any work based on the Program), the recipient automatically receives a license from the original licensor to copy, distribute or modify the Program subject to these terms and conditions. You may not impose any further restrictions on the recipients' exercise of the rights granted herein. You are not responsible for enforcing compliance by third parties to this License.

7. If, as a consequence of a court judgment or allegation of patent infringement or for any other reason (not limited to patent issues), conditions are imposed on you (whether by court order, agreement or otherwise) that contradict the conditions of this License, they do not excuse you from the conditions of this License. If you cannot distribute so as to satisfy simultaneously your obligations under this License and any other pertinent obligations, then as a consequence you may not distribute the Program at all. For example, if a patent license would not permit royalty-free redistribution of the Program by all those who receive copies directly or indirectly through you, then the only way you could satisfy both it and this License would be to refrain entirely from distribution of the Program.

If any portion of this section is held invalid or unenforceable under any particular circumstance, the balance of the section is intended to apply and the section as a whole is intended to apply in other circumstances.

It is not the purpose of this section to induce you to infringe any

patents or other property right claims or to contest validity of any such claims; this section has the sole purpose of protecting the integrity of the free software distribution system, which is implemented by public license practices. Many people have made generous contributions to the wide range of software distributed through that system in reliance on consistent application of that system; it is up to the author/donor to decide if he or she is willing to distribute software through any other system and a licensee cannot impose that choice.

This section is intended to make thoroughly clear what is believed to be a consequence of the rest of this License.

8. If the distribution and/or use of the Program is restricted in certain countries either by patents or by copyrighted interfaces, the original copyright holder who places the Program under this License may add an explicit geographical distribution limitation excluding those countries, so that distribution is permitted only in or among countries not thus excluded. In such case, this License incorporates the limitation as if written in the body of this License.

9. The Free Software Foundation may publish revised and/or new versions of the General Public License from time to time. Such new versions will be similar in spirit to the present version, but may differ in detail to address new problems or concerns.

Each version is given a distinguishing version number. If the Program specifies a version number of this License which applies to it and "any later version", you have the option of following the terms and conditions either of that version or of any later version published by the Free Software Foundation. If the Program does not specify a version number of this License, you may choose any version ever published by the Free Software Foundation.

10. If you wish to incorporate parts of the Program into other free programs whose distribution conditions are different, write to the author to ask for permission. For software which is copyrighted by the Free Software Foundation, write to the Free Software Foundation; we sometimes make exceptions for this. Our decision will be guided by the two goals of preserving the free status of all derivatives of our free software and of promoting the sharing and reuse of software generally.

#### NO WARRANTY

11. BECAUSE THE PROGRAM IS LICENSED FREE OF CHARGE, THERE IS NO WARRANTY FOR THE PROGRAM, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW. EXCEPT WHEN OTHERWISE STATED IN WRITING THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND/OR OTHER PARTIES PROVIDE THE PROGRAM "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE ENTIRE RISK AS TO THE QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE OF THE PROGRAM IS WITH YOU. SHOULD THE PROGRAM PROVE DEFECTIVE, YOU ASSUME THE COST OF ALL NECESSARY SERVICING, REPAIR OR CORRECTION.

12. IN NO EVENT UNLESS REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW OR AGREED TO IN WRITING WILL ANY COPYRIGHT HOLDER, OR ANY OTHER PARTY WHO MAY MODIFY AND/OR REDISTRIBUTE THE PROGRAM AS PERMITTED ABOVE, BE LIABLE TO YOU FOR DAMAGES, INCLUDING ANY GENERAL, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THE PROGRAM (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED

TO LOSS OF DATA OR DATA BEING RENDERED INACCURATE OR LOSSES SUSTAINED BY YOU OR THIRD PARTIES OR A FAILURE OF THE PROGRAM TO OPERATE WITH ANY OTHER PROGRAMS), EVEN IF SUCH HOLDER OR OTHER PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

END OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS

How to Apply These Terms to Your New Programs

If you develop a new program, and you want it to be of the greatest possible use to the public, the best way to achieve this is to make it free software which everyone can redistribute and change under these terms.

To do so, attach the following notices to the program. It is safest to attach them to the start of each source file to most effectively convey the exclusion of warranty; and each file should have at least the "copyright" line and a pointer to where the full notice is found.

<one line to give the program's name and a brief idea of what it does.>  
Copyright (C) <year> <name of author>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin Street, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301 USA.

Also add information on how to contact you by electronic and paper mail.

If the program is interactive, make it output a short notice like this when it starts in an interactive mode:

Gnomovision version 69, Copyright (C) year name of author  
Gnomovision comes with ABSOLUTELY NO WARRANTY; for details type `show w'.  
This is free software, and you are welcome to redistribute it under certain conditions; type `show c' for details.

The hypothetical commands `show w' and `show c' should show the appropriate parts of the General Public License. Of course, the commands you use may be called something other than `show w' and `show c'; they could even be mouse-clicks or menu items--whatever suits your program.

You should also get your employer (if you work as a programmer) or your school, if any, to sign a "copyright disclaimer" for the program, if necessary. Here is a sample; alter the names:

Yoyodyne, Inc., hereby disclaims all copyright interest in the program  
`Gnomovision' (which makes passes at compilers) written by James Hacker.

<signature of Ty Coon>, 1 April 1989  
Ty Coon, President of Vice

This General Public License does not permit incorporating your program into proprietary programs. If your program is a subroutine library, you may consider it more useful to permit linking proprietary applications with the library. If this is what you want to do, use the GNU Lesser General Public License instead of this License.

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

The following packages are provided under the terms of the LGPLv3+ license:

\*\*\*\*\*

Packages:

libunistring, gmp, ding-libs, libidn2

The packages referenced above are distributed under version 3 of the LGPL license, but may be re-distributed under any later version.

GNU LESSER GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE  
Version 3, 29 June 2007

Copyright (C) 2007 Free Software Foundation, Inc. <<http://fsf.org>></http:>  
Everyone is permitted to copy and distribute verbatim copies  
of this license document, but changing it is not allowed.

This version of the GNU Lesser General Public License incorporates the terms and conditions of version 3 of the GNU General Public License, supplemented by the additional permissions listed below.

## 0. Additional Definitions.

As used herein, "this License" refers to version 3 of the GNU Lesser General Public License, and the "GNU GPL" refers to version 3 of the GNU General Public License.

"The Library" refers to a covered work governed by this License, other than an Application or a Combined Work as defined below.

An "Application" is any work that makes use of an interface provided by the Library, but which is not otherwise based on the Library. Defining a subclass of a class defined by the Library is deemed a mode of using an interface provided by the Library.

A "Combined Work" is a work produced by combining or linking an Application with the Library. The particular version of the Library with which the Combined Work was made is also called the "Linked Version".

The "Minimal Corresponding Source" for a Combined Work means the Corresponding Source for the Combined Work, excluding any source code for portions of the Combined Work that, considered in isolation, are based on the Application, and not on the Linked Version.

The "Corresponding Application Code" for a Combined Work means the



object code and/or source code for the Application, including any data and utility programs needed for reproducing the Combined Work from the Application, but excluding the System Libraries of the Combined Work.

#### 1. Exception to Section 3 of the GNU GPL.

You may convey a covered work under sections 3 and 4 of this License without being bound by section 3 of the GNU GPL.

#### 2. Conveying Modified Versions.

If you modify a copy of the Library, and, in your modifications, a facility refers to a function or data to be supplied by an Application that uses the facility (other than as an argument passed when the facility is invoked), then you may convey a copy of the modified version:

- a) under this License, provided that you make a good faith effort to ensure that, in the event an Application does not supply the function or data, the facility still operates, and performs whatever part of its purpose remains meaningful, or
- b) under the GNU GPL, with none of the additional permissions of this License applicable to that copy.

#### 3. Object Code Incorporating Material from Library Header Files.

The object code form of an Application may incorporate material from a header file that is part of the Library. You may convey such object code under terms of your choice, provided that, if the incorporated material is not limited to numerical parameters, data structure layouts and accessors, or small macros, inline functions and templates (ten or fewer lines in length), you do both of the following:

- a) Give prominent notice with each copy of the object code that the Library is used in it and that the Library and its use are covered by this License.
- b) Accompany the object code with a copy of the GNU GPL and this license document.

#### 4. Combined Works.

You may convey a Combined Work under terms of your choice that, taken together, effectively do not restrict modification of the portions of the Library contained in the Combined Work and reverse engineering for debugging such modifications, if you also do each of the following:

- a) Give prominent notice with each copy of the Combined Work that the Library is used in it and that the Library and its use are covered by this License.
- b) Accompany the Combined Work with a copy of the GNU GPL and this license document.
- c) For a Combined Work that displays copyright notices during execution, include the copyright notice for the Library among these notices, as well as a reference directing the user to the

copies of the GNU GPL and this license document.

d) Do one of the following:

0) Convey the Minimal Corresponding Source under the terms of this License, and the Corresponding Application Code in a form suitable for, and under terms that permit, the user to recombine or relink the Application with a modified version of the Linked Version to produce a modified Combined Work, in the manner specified by section 6 of the GNU GPL for conveying Corresponding Source.

1) Use a suitable shared library mechanism for linking with the Library. A suitable mechanism is one that (a) uses at run time a copy of the Library already present on the user's computer system, and (b) will operate properly with a modified version of the Library that is interface-compatible with the Linked Version.

e) Provide Installation Information, but only if you would otherwise be required to provide such information under section 6 of the GNU GPL, and only to the extent that such information is necessary to install and execute a modified version of the Combined Work produced by recombining or relinking the Application with a modified version of the Linked Version. (If you use option 4d0, the Installation Information must accompany the Minimal Corresponding Source and Corresponding Application Code. If you use option 4d1, you must provide the Installation Information in the manner specified by section 6 of the GNU GPL for conveying Corresponding Source.)

## 5. Combined Libraries.

You may place library facilities that are a work based on the Library side by side in a single library together with other library facilities that are not Applications and are not covered by this License, and convey such a combined library under terms of your choice, if you do both of the following:

a) Accompany the combined library with a copy of the same work based on the Library, uncombined with any other library facilities, conveyed under the terms of this License.

b) Give prominent notice with the combined library that part of it is a work based on the Library, and explaining where to find the accompanying uncombined form of the same work.

## 6. Revised Versions of the GNU Lesser General Public License.

The Free Software Foundation may publish revised and/or new versions of the GNU Lesser General Public License from time to time. Such new versions will be similar in spirit to the present version, but may differ in detail to address new problems or concerns.

Each version is given a distinguishing version number. If the Library as you received it specifies that a certain numbered version of the GNU Lesser General Public License "or any later version" applies to it, you have the option of following the terms and conditions either of that published version or of any later version

published by the Free Software Foundation. If the Library as you received it does not specify a version number of the GNU Lesser General Public License, you may choose any version of the GNU Lesser General Public License ever published by the Free Software Foundation.

If the Library as you received it specifies that a proxy can decide whether future versions of the GNU Lesser General Public License shall apply, that proxy's public statement of acceptance of any version is permanent authorization for you to choose that version for the Library.

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

The following packages are provided under the terms of the GPLv2+ license:

\*\*\*\*\*

Packages:

rpm, elfutils, libnftnl, iproute, hostname, libblockfile, pam, keyutils, ipcalc, dracut, sg3\_utils, cryptsetup, libnetfilter\_contrack, libnfnethlink, audit, attr, mpfr, libcap-ng, initscripts, glibc, psmisc, libsigsegv, libpwquality, policycoreutils, kmod, dbus, acl, procs-ng, quota, bc, s390utils, shadow-utils, systemd, nfs-utils

The packages referenced above are distributed under version 2 of the GPL license, but may be re-distributed under any later version.

The GNU General Public License (GPL-2.0)

Version 2, June 1991

Copyright (C) 1989, 1991 Free Software Foundation, Inc.

59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA

Everyone is permitted to copy and distribute verbatim copies of this license document, but changing it is not allowed.

Preamble

The licenses for most software are designed to take away your freedom to share and change it. By contrast, the GNU General Public License is intended to guarantee your freedom to share and change free software--to make sure the software is free for all its users. This General Public License applies to most of the Free Software Foundation's software and to any other program whose authors commit to using it. (Some other Free Software Foundation software is covered by the GNU Library General Public License instead.) You can apply it to your programs, too.

When we speak of free software, we are referring to freedom, not price. Our General Public Licenses are designed to make sure that you have the freedom to distribute copies of free software (and charge for this service if you wish), that you receive source code or can get it if you want it, that you can change the software or use pieces of it in new free programs; and that you know you can do these things.

To protect your rights, we need to make restrictions that forbid anyone to deny you these rights or to ask you to surrender the rights. These restrictions translate to certain responsibilities for you if you distribute copies of the software, or if you modify it.

For example, if you distribute copies of such a program, whether gratis or for a fee, you must give the recipients all the rights that you have. You must make sure that they, too, receive or can get the source code. And you must show them these terms so they know their rights.

We protect your rights with two steps: (1) copyright the software, and (2) offer you this license which gives you legal permission to copy, distribute and/or modify the software.

Also, for each author's protection and ours, we want to make certain that everyone understands that there is no warranty for this free software. If the software is modified by someone else and passed on, we want its recipients to know that what they have is not the original, so that any problems introduced by others will not reflect on the original authors' reputations.

Finally, any free program is threatened constantly by software patents. We wish to avoid the danger that redistributors of a free program will individually obtain patent licenses, in effect making the program proprietary. To prevent this, we have made it clear that any patent must be licensed for everyone's free use or not licensed at all.

The precise terms and conditions for copying, distribution and modification follow.

## TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR COPYING, DISTRIBUTION AND MODIFICATION

0. This License applies to any program or other work which contains a notice placed by the copyright holder saying it may be distributed under the terms of this General Public License. The "Program", below, refers to any such program or work, and a "work based on the Program" means either the Program or any derivative work under copyright law: that is to say, a work containing the Program or a portion of it, either verbatim or with modifications and/or translated into another language. (Hereinafter, translation is included without limitation in the term "modification".) Each licensee is addressed as "you".

Activities other than copying, distribution and modification are not covered by this License; they are outside its scope. The act of running the Program is not restricted, and the output from the Program is covered only if its contents constitute a work based on the Program (independent of having been made by running the Program). Whether that is true depends on what the Program does.

1. You may copy and distribute verbatim copies of the Program's source code as you receive it, in any medium, provided that you conspicuously and appropriately publish on each copy an appropriate copyright notice and disclaimer of warranty; keep intact all the notices that refer to this License and to the absence of any warranty; and give any other recipients of the Program a copy of this License along with the Program.

You may charge a fee for the physical act of transferring a copy, and you may at your option offer warranty protection in exchange for a fee.

2. You may modify your copy or copies of the Program or any portion of it, thus forming a work based on the Program, and copy and distribute such modifications or work under the terms of Section 1 above, provided that you also meet all of these conditions:

a) You must cause the modified files to carry prominent notices stating that you changed the files and the date of any change.

b) You must cause any work that you distribute or publish, that in whole or in part contains or is derived from the Program or any part thereof, to be licensed as a whole at no charge to all third parties under the terms of this License.

c) If the modified program normally reads commands interactively when run, you must cause it, when started running for such interactive use in the most ordinary way, to print or display an announcement including an appropriate copyright notice and a notice that there is no warranty (or else, saying that you provide a warranty) and that users may redistribute the program under these conditions, and telling the user how to view a copy of this License. (Exception: if the Program itself is interactive but does not normally print such an announcement, your work based on the Program is not required to print an announcement.)

These requirements apply to the modified work as a whole. If identifiable sections of that work are not derived from the Program, and can be reasonably considered independent and separate works in themselves, then this License, and its terms, do not apply to those sections when you distribute them as separate works. But when you distribute the same sections as part of a whole which is a work based on the Program, the distribution of the whole must be on the terms of this License, whose permissions for other licensees extend to the entire whole, and thus to each and every part regardless of who wrote it.

Thus, it is not the intent of this section to claim rights or contest your rights to work written entirely by you; rather, the intent is to exercise the right to control the distribution of derivative or collective works based on the Program.

In addition, mere aggregation of another work not based on the Program with the Program (or with a work based on the Program) on a volume of a storage or distribution medium does not bring the other work under the scope of this License.

3. You may copy and distribute the Program (or a work based on it, under Section 2) in object code or executable form under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above provided that you also do one of the following:

a) Accompany it with the complete corresponding machine-readable source code, which must be distributed under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above on a medium customarily used for software interchange; or,

b) Accompany it with a written offer, valid for at least three years, to give any third party, for a charge no more than your cost of physically performing source distribution, a complete machine-readable copy of the corresponding source code, to be distributed under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above on a medium customarily used for software interchange; or,

c) Accompany it with the information you received as to the offer to distribute corresponding source code. (This alternative is allowed only for noncommercial distribution and only if you received the program in object code or executable form with such an offer, in accord with Subsection b above.)

The source code for a work means the preferred form of the work for making modifications to it. For an executable work, complete source code means all the source code for all modules it contains, plus any associated interface definition files, plus the scripts used to control compilation and installation of the executable. However, as a special exception, the source code distributed need not include anything that is normally distributed (in either source or binary form) with the major components (compiler, kernel, and so on) of the operating system on which the executable runs, unless that component itself accompanies the executable.

If distribution of executable or object code is made by offering access to copy from a designated place, then offering equivalent access to copy the source code from the same place counts as distribution of the source code, even though third parties are not compelled to copy the source along with the object code.

4. You may not copy, modify, sublicense, or distribute the Program except as expressly provided under this License. Any attempt otherwise to copy, modify, sublicense or distribute the Program is void, and will automatically terminate your rights under this License. However, parties who have received copies, or rights, from you under this License will not have their licenses terminated so long as such parties remain in full compliance.

5. You are not required to accept this License, since you have not signed it. However, nothing else grants you permission to modify or distribute the Program or its derivative works. These actions are prohibited by law if you do not accept this License. Therefore, by modifying or distributing the Program (or any work based on the Program), you indicate your acceptance of this License to do so, and all its terms and conditions for copying, distributing or modifying the Program or works based on it.

6. Each time you redistribute the Program (or any work based on the Program), the recipient automatically receives a license from the original licensor to copy, distribute or modify the Program subject to these terms and conditions. You may not impose any further restrictions on the recipients' exercise of the rights granted herein. You are not responsible for enforcing compliance by third parties to this License.

7. If, as a consequence of a court judgment or allegation of patent infringement or for any other reason (not limited to patent issues), conditions are imposed on you (whether by court order, agreement or otherwise) that contradict the conditions of this License, they do not excuse you from the conditions of this License. If you cannot distribute so as to satisfy simultaneously your obligations under this License and any other pertinent obligations, then as a consequence you may not distribute the Program at all. For example, if a patent license would not permit royalty-free redistribution of the Program by all those who receive copies directly or indirectly through you, then the only way you could satisfy both it and this License would be to refrain entirely from distribution of the Program.

If any portion of this section is held invalid or unenforceable under any particular circumstance, the balance of the section is intended to apply and the section as a whole is intended to apply in other circumstances.

It is not the purpose of this section to induce you to infringe any patents or other property right claims or to contest validity of any such claims; this section has the sole purpose of protecting the integrity of the free software distribution system, which is implemented by public license practices. Many people have made generous contributions to the wide range of software distributed through that system in reliance on consistent application of that system; it is up to the author/donor to decide if he or she is willing to distribute software through any other system and a licensee cannot impose that choice.

This section is intended to make thoroughly clear what is believed to be a consequence of the rest of this License.

8. If the distribution and/or use of the Program is restricted in certain countries either by patents or by copyrighted interfaces, the original copyright holder who places the Program under this License may add an explicit geographical distribution limitation excluding those countries, so that distribution is permitted only in or among countries not thus excluded. In such case, this License incorporates the limitation as if written in the body of this License.

9. The Free Software Foundation may publish revised and/or new versions of the General Public License from time to time. Such new versions will be similar in spirit to the present version, but may differ in detail to address new problems or concerns.

Each version is given a distinguishing version number. If the Program specifies a version number of this License which applies to it and "any later version", you have the option of following the terms and conditions either of that version or of any later version published by the Free Software Foundation. If the Program does not specify a version number of this License, you may choose any version ever published by the Free Software Foundation.

10. If you wish to incorporate parts of the Program into other free programs whose distribution conditions are different, write to the author to ask for permission. For software which is copyrighted by the Free Software Foundation, write to the Free Software Foundation; we sometimes make exceptions for this. Our decision will be guided by the two goals of preserving the free status of all derivatives of our free software and of promoting the sharing and reuse of software generally.

#### NO WARRANTY

11. BECAUSE THE PROGRAM IS LICENSED FREE OF CHARGE, THERE IS NO WARRANTY FOR THE PROGRAM, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW. EXCEPT WHEN OTHERWISE STATED IN WRITING THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND/OR OTHER PARTIES PROVIDE THE PROGRAM "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE ENTIRE RISK AS TO THE QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE OF THE PROGRAM IS WITH YOU. SHOULD THE PROGRAM PROVE DEFECTIVE, YOU ASSUME THE COST OF ALL NECESSARY SERVICING, REPAIR OR CORRECTION.

12. IN NO EVENT UNLESS REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW OR AGREED TO IN WRITING WILL ANY COPYRIGHT HOLDER, OR ANY OTHER PARTY WHO MAY MODIFY AND/OR REDISTRIBUTE THE PROGRAM AS PERMITTED ABOVE, BE LIABLE TO YOU FOR DAMAGES, INCLUDING ANY GENERAL, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THE PROGRAM (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LOSS OF DATA OR DATA BEING RENDERED INACCURATE OR LOSSES SUSTAINED BY YOU OR THIRD PARTIES OR A FAILURE OF THE PROGRAM TO OPERATE WITH ANY OTHER PROGRAMS), EVEN IF SUCH HOLDER OR OTHER PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

#### END OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS

#### How to Apply These Terms to Your New Programs

If you develop a new program, and you want it to be of the greatest possible use to the public, the best way to achieve this is to make it free software which everyone can redistribute and change under these terms.

To do so, attach the following notices to the program. It is safest to attach them to the start of each source file to most effectively convey the exclusion of warranty; and each file should have at least the "copyright" line and a pointer to where the full notice is found.

One line to give the program's name and a brief idea of what it does.

Copyright (C) <year> <name of author>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA

Also add information on how to contact you by electronic and paper mail.

If the program is interactive, make it output a short notice like this when it starts in an interactive mode:

Gnomovision version 69, Copyright (C) year name of author Gnomovision comes with ABSOLUTELY NO WARRANTY; for details type `show w'. This is free software, and you are welcome to redistribute it under certain conditions; type `show c' for details.

The hypothetical commands `show w' and `show c' should show the appropriate parts of the General Public License. Of course, the commands you use may be called something other than `show w' and `show c'; they could even be mouse-clicks or menu items--whatever suits your program.

You should also get your employer (if you work as a programmer) or your school, if any, to sign a "copyright disclaimer" for the program, if necessary. Here is a sample; alter the names:

Yoyodyne, Inc., hereby disclaims all copyright interest in the program `Gnomovision' (which makes passes at compilers) written by James Hacker.

signature of Ty Coon, 1 April 1989  
Ty Coon, President of Vice

This General Public License does not permit incorporating your program into proprietary programs. If your program is a subroutine library, you may consider it more useful to permit linking proprietary applications with the library. If this is what you want to do, use the GNU Library General Public License instead of this License.

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

The following packages are provided under the terms of the gcc GPLv3 Runtime Library Exception license:

\*\*\*\*\*

Packages:  
gcc

GCC RUNTIME LIBRARY EXCEPTION

Version 3.1, 31 March 2009

Copyright (C) 2009 Free Software Foundation, Inc. <<http://fsf.org/>>

Everyone is permitted to copy and distribute verbatim copies of this license document, but changing it is not allowed.

This GCC Runtime Library Exception ("Exception") is an additional

permission under section 7 of the GNU General Public License, version 3 ("GPLv3"). It applies to a given file (the "Runtime Library") that bears a notice placed by the copyright holder of the file stating that the file is governed by GPLv3 along with this Exception.

When you use GCC to compile a program, GCC may combine portions of certain GCC header files and runtime libraries with the compiled program. The purpose of this Exception is to allow compilation of non-GPL (including proprietary) programs to use, in this way, the header files and runtime libraries covered by this Exception.

## 0. Definitions.

A file is an "Independent Module" if it either requires the Runtime Library for execution after a Compilation Process, or makes use of an interface provided by the Runtime Library, but is not otherwise based on the Runtime Library.

"GCC" means a version of the GNU Compiler Collection, with or without modifications, governed by version 3 (or a specified later version) of the GNU General Public License (GPL) with the option of using any subsequent versions published by the FSF.

"GPL-compatible Software" is software whose conditions of propagation, modification and use would permit combination with GCC in accord with the license of GCC.

"Target Code" refers to output from any compiler for a real or virtual target processor architecture, in executable form or suitable for input to an assembler, loader, linker and/or execution phase. Notwithstanding that, Target Code does not include data in any format that is used as a compiler intermediate representation, or used for producing a compiler intermediate representation.

The "Compilation Process" transforms code entirely represented in non-intermediate languages designed for human-written code, and/or in Java Virtual Machine byte code, into Target Code. Thus, for example, use of source code generators and preprocessors need not be considered part of the Compilation Process, since the Compilation Process can be understood as starting with the output of the generators or preprocessors.

A Compilation Process is "Eligible" if it is done using GCC, alone or with other GPL-compatible software, or if it is done without using any work based on GCC. For example, using non-GPL-compatible Software to optimize any GCC intermediate representations would not qualify as an Eligible Compilation Process.

## 1. Grant of Additional Permission.

You have permission to propagate a work of Target Code formed by combining the Runtime Library with Independent Modules, even if such propagation would otherwise violate the terms of GPLv3, provided that all Target Code was generated by Eligible Compilation Processes. You may then convey such a combination under terms of your choice, consistent with the licensing of the Independent Modules.

## 2. No Weakening of GCC Copyleft.



The availability of this Exception does not imply any general presumption that third-party software is unaffected by the copyleft requirements of the license of GCC.

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

The following packages are provided under the terms of the GPLv3+ license:

\*\*\*\*\*

Packages:

readline, elfutils, grep, gnutls, tar, libtasn1, diffutils, sed, device-mapper-persistent-data, gmp, cpio, libidn2, gdbm, gawk, gcc, procs-ng, bash, pcre2, gzip, coreutils, texinfo, findutils, libidn

The packages referenced above are distributed under version 3 of the GPL license, but may be re-distributed under any later version.

GNU GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE  
Version 3, 29 June 2007

Copyright (C) 2007 Free Software Foundation, Inc. <<http://fsf.org>></http:>  
Everyone is permitted to copy and distribute verbatim copies of this license document, but changing it is not allowed.

Preamble

The GNU General Public License is a free, copyleft license for software and other kinds of works.

The licenses for most software and other practical works are designed to take away your freedom to share and change the works. By contrast, the GNU General Public License is intended to guarantee your freedom to share and change all versions of a program--to make sure it remains free software for all its users. We, the Free Software Foundation, use the GNU General Public License for most of our software; it applies also to any other work released this way by its authors. You can apply it to your programs, too.

When we speak of free software, we are referring to freedom, not price. Our General Public Licenses are designed to make sure that you have the freedom to distribute copies of free software (and charge for them if you wish), that you receive source code or can get it if you want it, that you can change the software or use pieces of it in new free programs, and that you know you can do these things.

To protect your rights, we need to prevent others from denying you these rights or asking you to surrender the rights. Therefore, you have certain responsibilities if you distribute copies of the software, or if you modify it: responsibilities to respect the freedom of others.

For example, if you distribute copies of such a program, whether gratis or for a fee, you must pass on to the recipients the same freedoms that you received. You must make sure that they, too, receive or can get the source code. And you must show them these terms so they know their rights.

Developers that use the GNU GPL protect your rights with two steps: (1) assert copyright on the software, and (2) offer you this License giving you legal permission to copy, distribute and/or modify it.

For the developers' and authors' protection, the GPL clearly explains that there is no warranty for this free software. For both users' and authors' sake, the GPL requires that modified versions be marked as changed, so that their problems will not be attributed erroneously to authors of previous versions.

Some devices are designed to deny users access to install or run modified versions of the software inside them, although the manufacturer can do so. This is fundamentally incompatible with the aim of protecting users' freedom to change the software. The systematic pattern of such abuse occurs in the area of products for individuals to use, which is precisely where it is most unacceptable. Therefore, we have designed this version of the GPL to prohibit the practice for those products. If such problems arise substantially in other domains, we stand ready to extend this provision to those domains in future versions of the GPL, as needed to protect the freedom of users.

Finally, every program is threatened constantly by software patents. States should not allow patents to restrict development and use of software on general-purpose computers, but in those that do, we wish to avoid the special danger that patents applied to a free program could make it effectively proprietary. To prevent this, the GPL assures that patents cannot be used to render the program non-free.

The precise terms and conditions for copying, distribution and modification follow.

## TERMS AND CONDITIONS

### 0. Definitions.

"This License" refers to version 3 of the GNU General Public License.

"Copyright" also means copyright-like laws that apply to other kinds of works, such as semiconductor masks.

"The Program" refers to any copyrightable work licensed under this License. Each licensee is addressed as "you". "Licensees" and "recipients" may be individuals or organizations.

To "modify" a work means to copy from or adapt all or part of the work in a fashion requiring copyright permission, other than the making of an exact copy. The resulting work is called a "modified version" of the earlier work or a work "based on" the earlier work.

A "covered work" means either the unmodified Program or a work based on the Program.

To "propagate" a work means to do anything with it that, without permission, would make you directly or secondarily liable for infringement under applicable copyright law, except executing it on a computer or modifying a private copy. Propagation includes copying, distribution (with or without modification), making available to the public, and in some countries other activities as well.

To "convey" a work means any kind of propagation that enables other parties to make or receive copies. Mere interaction with a user through a computer network, with no transfer of a copy, is not conveying.

An interactive user interface displays "Appropriate Legal Notices" to the extent that it includes a convenient and prominently visible feature that (1) displays an appropriate copyright notice, and (2) tells the user that there is no warranty for the work (except to the extent that warranties are provided), that licensees may convey the work under this License, and how to view a copy of this License. If the interface presents a list of user commands or options, such as a menu, a prominent item in the list meets this criterion.

## 1. Source Code.

The "source code" for a work means the preferred form of the work for making modifications to it. "Object code" means any non-source form of a work.

A "Standard Interface" means an interface that either is an official standard defined by a recognized standards body, or, in the case of interfaces specified for a particular programming language, one that is widely used among developers working in that language.

The "System Libraries" of an executable work include anything, other than the work as a whole, that (a) is included in the normal form of packaging a Major Component, but which is not part of that Major Component, and (b) serves only to enable use of the work with that Major Component, or to implement a Standard Interface for which an implementation is available to the public in source code form. A "Major Component", in this context, means a major essential component (kernel, window system, and so on) of the specific operating system (if any) on which the executable work runs, or a compiler used to produce the work, or an object code interpreter used to run it.

The "Corresponding Source" for a work in object code form means all the source code needed to generate, install, and (for an executable work) run the object code and to modify the work, including scripts to control those activities. However, it does not include the work's System Libraries, or general-purpose tools or generally available free programs which are used unmodified in performing those activities but which are not part of the work. For example, Corresponding Source includes interface definition files associated with source files for the work, and the source code for shared libraries and dynamically linked subprograms that the work is specifically designed to require, such as by intimate data communication or control flow between those subprograms and other parts of the work.

The Corresponding Source need not include anything that users can regenerate automatically from other parts of the Corresponding Source.

The Corresponding Source for a work in source code form is that same work.

## 2. Basic Permissions.

All rights granted under this License are granted for the term of copyright on the Program, and are irrevocable provided the stated

conditions are met. This License explicitly affirms your unlimited permission to run the unmodified Program. The output from running a covered work is covered by this License only if the output, given its content, constitutes a covered work. This License acknowledges your rights of fair use or other equivalent, as provided by copyright law.

You may make, run and propagate covered works that you do not convey, without conditions so long as your license otherwise remains in force. You may convey covered works to others for the sole purpose of having them make modifications exclusively for you, or provide you with facilities for running those works, provided that you comply with the terms of this License in conveying all material for which you do not control copyright. Those thus making or running the covered works for you must do so exclusively on your behalf, under your direction and control, on terms that prohibit them from making any copies of your copyrighted material outside their relationship with you.

Conveying under any other circumstances is permitted solely under the conditions stated below. Sublicensing is not allowed; section 10 makes it unnecessary.

### 3. Protecting Users' Legal Rights From Anti-Circumvention Law.

No covered work shall be deemed part of an effective technological measure under any applicable law fulfilling obligations under article 11 of the WIPO copyright treaty adopted on 20 December 1996, or similar laws prohibiting or restricting circumvention of such measures.

When you convey a covered work, you waive any legal power to forbid circumvention of technological measures to the extent such circumvention is effected by exercising rights under this License with respect to the covered work, and you disclaim any intention to limit operation or modification of the work as a means of enforcing, against the work's users, your or third parties' legal rights to forbid circumvention of technological measures.

### 4. Conveying Verbatim Copies.

You may convey verbatim copies of the Program's source code as you receive it, in any medium, provided that you conspicuously and appropriately publish on each copy an appropriate copyright notice; keep intact all notices stating that this License and any non-permissive terms added in accord with section 7 apply to the code; keep intact all notices of the absence of any warranty; and give all recipients a copy of this License along with the Program.

You may charge any price or no price for each copy that you convey, and you may offer support or warranty protection for a fee.

### 5. Conveying Modified Source Versions.

You may convey a work based on the Program, or the modifications to produce it from the Program, in the form of source code under the terms of section 4, provided that you also meet all of these conditions:

a) The work must carry prominent notices stating that you modified it, and giving a relevant date.

b) The work must carry prominent notices stating that it is released under this License and any conditions added under section 7. This requirement modifies the requirement in section 4 to "keep intact all notices".

c) You must license the entire work, as a whole, under this License to anyone who comes into possession of a copy. This License will therefore apply, along with any applicable section 7 additional terms, to the whole of the work, and all its parts, regardless of how they are packaged. This License gives no permission to license the work in any other way, but it does not invalidate such permission if you have separately received it.

d) If the work has interactive user interfaces, each must display Appropriate Legal Notices; however, if the Program has interactive interfaces that do not display Appropriate Legal Notices, your work need not make them do so.

A compilation of a covered work with other separate and independent works, which are not by their nature extensions of the covered work, and which are not combined with it such as to form a larger program, in or on a volume of a storage or distribution medium, is called an "aggregate" if the compilation and its resulting copyright are not used to limit the access or legal rights of the compilation's users beyond what the individual works permit. Inclusion of a covered work in an aggregate does not cause this License to apply to the other parts of the aggregate.

## 6. Conveying Non-Source Forms.

You may convey a covered work in object code form under the terms of sections 4 and 5, provided that you also convey the machine-readable Corresponding Source under the terms of this License, in one of these ways:

a) Convey the object code in, or embodied in, a physical product (including a physical distribution medium), accompanied by the Corresponding Source fixed on a durable physical medium customarily used for software interchange.

b) Convey the object code in, or embodied in, a physical product (including a physical distribution medium), accompanied by a written offer, valid for at least three years and valid for as long as you offer spare parts or customer support for that product model, to give anyone who possesses the object code either (1) a copy of the Corresponding Source for all the software in the product that is covered by this License, on a durable physical medium customarily used for software interchange, for a price no more than your reasonable cost of physically performing this conveying of source, or (2) access to copy the Corresponding Source from a network server at no charge.

c) Convey individual copies of the object code with a copy of the written offer to provide the Corresponding Source. This alternative is allowed only occasionally and noncommercially, and only if you received the object code with such an offer, in accord with subsection 6b.

d) Convey the object code by offering access from a designated

place (gratis or for a charge), and offer equivalent access to the Corresponding Source in the same way through the same place at no further charge. You need not require recipients to copy the Corresponding Source along with the object code. If the place to copy the object code is a network server, the Corresponding Source may be on a different server (operated by you or a third party) that supports equivalent copying facilities, provided you maintain clear directions next to the object code saying where to find the Corresponding Source. Regardless of what server hosts the Corresponding Source, you remain obligated to ensure that it is available for as long as needed to satisfy these requirements.

e) Convey the object code using peer-to-peer transmission, provided you inform other peers where the object code and Corresponding Source of the work are being offered to the general public at no charge under subsection 6d.

A separable portion of the object code, whose source code is excluded from the Corresponding Source as a System Library, need not be included in conveying the object code work.

A "User Product" is either (1) a "consumer product", which means any tangible personal property which is normally used for personal, family, or household purposes, or (2) anything designed or sold for incorporation into a dwelling. In determining whether a product is a consumer product, doubtful cases shall be resolved in favor of coverage. For a particular product received by a particular user, "normally used" refers to a typical or common use of that class of product, regardless of the status of the particular user or of the way in which the particular user actually uses, or expects or is expected to use, the product. A product is a consumer product regardless of whether the product has substantial commercial, industrial or non-consumer uses, unless such uses represent the only significant mode of use of the product.

"Installation Information" for a User Product means any methods, procedures, authorization keys, or other information required to install and execute modified versions of a covered work in that User Product from a modified version of its Corresponding Source. The information must suffice to ensure that the continued functioning of the modified object code is in no case prevented or interfered with solely because modification has been made.

If you convey an object code work under this section in, or with, or specifically for use in, a User Product, and the conveying occurs as part of a transaction in which the right of possession and use of the User Product is transferred to the recipient in perpetuity or for a fixed term (regardless of how the transaction is characterized), the Corresponding Source conveyed under this section must be accompanied by the Installation Information. But this requirement does not apply if neither you nor any third party retains the ability to install modified object code on the User Product (for example, the work has been installed in ROM).

The requirement to provide Installation Information does not include a requirement to continue to provide support service, warranty, or updates for a work that has been modified or installed by the recipient, or for the User Product in which it has been modified or installed. Access to a network may be denied when the modification itself materially and adversely affects the operation of the network or violates the rules and

protocols for communication across the network.

Corresponding Source conveyed, and Installation Information provided, in accord with this section must be in a format that is publicly documented (and with an implementation available to the public in source code form), and must require no special password or key for unpacking, reading or copying.

## 7. Additional Terms.

"Additional permissions" are terms that supplement the terms of this License by making exceptions from one or more of its conditions. Additional permissions that are applicable to the entire Program shall be treated as though they were included in this License, to the extent that they are valid under applicable law. If additional permissions apply only to part of the Program, that part may be used separately under those permissions, but the entire Program remains governed by this License without regard to the additional permissions.

When you convey a copy of a covered work, you may at your option remove any additional permissions from that copy, or from any part of it. (Additional permissions may be written to require their own removal in certain cases when you modify the work.) You may place additional permissions on material, added by you to a covered work, for which you have or can give appropriate copyright permission.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this License, for material you add to a covered work, you may (if authorized by the copyright holders of that material) supplement the terms of this License with terms:

- a) Disclaiming warranty or limiting liability differently from the terms of sections 15 and 16 of this License; or
- b) Requiring preservation of specified reasonable legal notices or author attributions in that material or in the Appropriate Legal Notices displayed by works containing it; or
- c) Prohibiting misrepresentation of the origin of that material, or requiring that modified versions of such material be marked in reasonable ways as different from the original version; or
- d) Limiting the use for publicity purposes of names of licensors or authors of the material; or
- e) Declining to grant rights under trademark law for use of some trade names, trademarks, or service marks; or
- f) Requiring indemnification of licensors and authors of that material by anyone who conveys the material (or modified versions of it) with contractual assumptions of liability to the recipient, for any liability that these contractual assumptions directly impose on those licensors and authors.

All other non-permissive additional terms are considered "further restrictions" within the meaning of section 10. If the Program as you received it, or any part of it, contains a notice stating that it is governed by this License along with a term that is a further restriction, you may remove that term. If a license document contains a further restriction but permits relicensing or conveying under this

License, you may add to a covered work material governed by the terms of that license document, provided that the further restriction does not survive such relicensing or conveying.

If you add terms to a covered work in accord with this section, you must place, in the relevant source files, a statement of the additional terms that apply to those files, or a notice indicating where to find the applicable terms.

Additional terms, permissive or non-permissive, may be stated in the form of a separately written license, or stated as exceptions; the above requirements apply either way.

## 8. Termination.

You may not propagate or modify a covered work except as expressly provided under this License. Any attempt otherwise to propagate or modify it is void, and will automatically terminate your rights under this License (including any patent licenses granted under the third paragraph of section 11).

However, if you cease all violation of this License, then your license from a particular copyright holder is reinstated (a) provisionally, unless and until the copyright holder explicitly and finally terminates your license, and (b) permanently, if the copyright holder fails to notify you of the violation by some reasonable means prior to 60 days after the cessation.

Moreover, your license from a particular copyright holder is reinstated permanently if the copyright holder notifies you of the violation by some reasonable means, this is the first time you have received notice of violation of this License (for any work) from that copyright holder, and you cure the violation prior to 30 days after your receipt of the notice.

Termination of your rights under this section does not terminate the licenses of parties who have received copies or rights from you under this License. If your rights have been terminated and not permanently reinstated, you do not qualify to receive new licenses for the same material under section 10.

## 9. Acceptance Not Required for Having Copies.

You are not required to accept this License in order to receive or run a copy of the Program. Ancillary propagation of a covered work occurring solely as a consequence of using peer-to-peer transmission to receive a copy likewise does not require acceptance. However, nothing other than this License grants you permission to propagate or modify any covered work. These actions infringe copyright if you do not accept this License. Therefore, by modifying or propagating a covered work, you indicate your acceptance of this License to do so.

## 10. Automatic Licensing of Downstream Recipients.

Each time you convey a covered work, the recipient automatically receives a license from the original licensors, to run, modify and propagate that work, subject to this License. You are not responsible for enforcing compliance by third parties with this License.



An "entity transaction" is a transaction transferring control of an organization, or substantially all assets of one, or subdividing an organization, or merging organizations. If propagation of a covered work results from an entity transaction, each party to that transaction who receives a copy of the work also receives whatever licenses to the work the party's predecessor in interest had or could give under the previous paragraph, plus a right to possession of the Corresponding Source of the work from the predecessor in interest, if the predecessor has it or can get it with reasonable efforts.

You may not impose any further restrictions on the exercise of the rights granted or affirmed under this License. For example, you may not impose a license fee, royalty, or other charge for exercise of rights granted under this License, and you may not initiate litigation (including a cross-claim or counterclaim in a lawsuit) alleging that any patent claim is infringed by making, using, selling, offering for sale, or importing the Program or any portion of it.

## 11. Patents.

A "contributor" is a copyright holder who authorizes use under this License of the Program or a work on which the Program is based. The work thus licensed is called the contributor's "contributor version".

A contributor's "essential patent claims" are all patent claims owned or controlled by the contributor, whether already acquired or hereafter acquired, that would be infringed by some manner, permitted by this License, of making, using, or selling its contributor version, but do not include claims that would be infringed only as a consequence of further modification of the contributor version. For purposes of this definition, "control" includes the right to grant patent sublicenses in a manner consistent with the requirements of this License.

Each contributor grants you a non-exclusive, worldwide, royalty-free patent license under the contributor's essential patent claims, to make, use, sell, offer for sale, import and otherwise run, modify and propagate the contents of its contributor version.

In the following three paragraphs, a "patent license" is any express agreement or commitment, however denominated, not to enforce a patent (such as an express permission to practice a patent or covenant not to sue for patent infringement). To "grant" such a patent license to a party means to make such an agreement or commitment not to enforce a patent against the party.

If you convey a covered work, knowingly relying on a patent license, and the Corresponding Source of the work is not available for anyone to copy, free of charge and under the terms of this License, through a publicly available network server or other readily accessible means, then you must either (1) cause the Corresponding Source to be so available, or (2) arrange to deprive yourself of the benefit of the patent license for this particular work, or (3) arrange, in a manner consistent with the requirements of this License, to extend the patent license to downstream recipients. "Knowingly relying" means you have actual knowledge that, but for the patent license, your conveying the covered work in a country, or your recipient's use of the covered work in a country, would infringe one or more identifiable patents in that country that you have reason to believe are valid.

If, pursuant to or in connection with a single transaction or arrangement, you convey, or propagate by procuring conveyance of, a covered work, and grant a patent license to some of the parties receiving the covered work authorizing them to use, propagate, modify or convey a specific copy of the covered work, then the patent license you grant is automatically extended to all recipients of the covered work and works based on it.

A patent license is "discriminatory" if it does not include within the scope of its coverage, prohibits the exercise of, or is conditioned on the non-exercise of one or more of the rights that are specifically granted under this License. You may not convey a covered work if you are a party to an arrangement with a third party that is in the business of distributing software, under which you make payment to the third party based on the extent of your activity of conveying the work, and under which the third party grants, to any of the parties who would receive the covered work from you, a discriminatory patent license (a) in connection with copies of the covered work conveyed by you (or copies made from those copies), or (b) primarily for and in connection with specific products or compilations that contain the covered work, unless you entered into that arrangement, or that patent license was granted, prior to 28 March 2007.

Nothing in this License shall be construed as excluding or limiting any implied license or other defenses to infringement that may otherwise be available to you under applicable patent law.

#### 12. No Surrender of Others' Freedom.

If conditions are imposed on you (whether by court order, agreement or otherwise) that contradict the conditions of this License, they do not excuse you from the conditions of this License. If you cannot convey a covered work so as to satisfy simultaneously your obligations under this License and any other pertinent obligations, then as a consequence you may not convey it at all. For example, if you agree to terms that obligate you to collect a royalty for further conveying from those to whom you convey the Program, the only way you could satisfy both those terms and this License would be to refrain entirely from conveying the Program.

#### 13. Use with the GNU Affero General Public License.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this License, you have permission to link or combine any covered work with a work licensed under version 3 of the GNU Affero General Public License into a single combined work, and to convey the resulting work. The terms of this License will continue to apply to the part which is the covered work, but the special requirements of the GNU Affero General Public License, section 13, concerning interaction through a network will apply to the combination as such.

#### 14. Revised Versions of this License.

The Free Software Foundation may publish revised and/or new versions of the GNU General Public License from time to time. Such new versions will be similar in spirit to the present version, but may differ in detail to address new problems or concerns.

Each version is given a distinguishing version number. If the

Program specifies that a certain numbered version of the GNU General Public License "or any later version" applies to it, you have the option of following the terms and conditions either of that numbered version or of any later version published by the Free Software Foundation. If the Program does not specify a version number of the GNU General Public License, you may choose any version ever published by the Free Software Foundation.

If the Program specifies that a proxy can decide which future versions of the GNU General Public License can be used, that proxy's public statement of acceptance of a version permanently authorizes you to choose that version for the Program.

Later license versions may give you additional or different permissions. However, no additional obligations are imposed on any author or copyright holder as a result of your choosing to follow a later version.

#### 15. Disclaimer of Warranty.

THERE IS NO WARRANTY FOR THE PROGRAM, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW. EXCEPT WHEN OTHERWISE STATED IN WRITING THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND/OR OTHER PARTIES PROVIDE THE PROGRAM "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE ENTIRE RISK AS TO THE QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE OF THE PROGRAM IS WITH YOU. SHOULD THE PROGRAM PROVE DEFECTIVE, YOU ASSUME THE COST OF ALL NECESSARY SERVICING, REPAIR OR CORRECTION.

#### 16. Limitation of Liability.

IN NO EVENT UNLESS REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW OR AGREED TO IN WRITING WILL ANY COPYRIGHT HOLDER, OR ANY OTHER PARTY WHO MODIFIES AND/OR CONVEYS THE PROGRAM AS PERMITTED ABOVE, BE LIABLE TO YOU FOR DAMAGES, INCLUDING ANY GENERAL, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THE PROGRAM (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LOSS OF DATA OR DATA BEING RENDERED INACCURATE OR LOSSES SUSTAINED BY YOU OR THIRD PARTIES OR A FAILURE OF THE PROGRAM TO OPERATE WITH ANY OTHER PROGRAMS), EVEN IF SUCH HOLDER OR OTHER PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

#### 17. Interpretation of Sections 15 and 16.

If the disclaimer of warranty and limitation of liability provided above cannot be given local legal effect according to their terms, reviewing courts shall apply local law that most closely approximates an absolute waiver of all civil liability in connection with the Program, unless a warranty or assumption of liability accompanies a copy of the Program in return for a fee.

END OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS

#### How to Apply These Terms to Your New Programs

If you develop a new program, and you want it to be of the greatest possible use to the public, the best way to achieve this is to make it free software which everyone can redistribute and change under these terms.

To do so, attach the following notices to the program. It is safest

to attach them to the start of each source file to most effectively state the exclusion of warranty; and each file should have at least the "copyright" line and a pointer to where the full notice is found.

<one line to give the program's name and a brief idea of what it does.>  
Copyright (C) <year> <name of author>

This program is free software: you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation, either version 3 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program. If not, see <<http://www.gnu.org/licenses>></http:>.

Also add information on how to contact you by electronic and paper mail.

If the program does terminal interaction, make it output a short notice like this when it starts in an interactive mode:

```
<program> Copyright (C) <year> <name of author>  
This program comes with ABSOLUTELY NO WARRANTY; for details type `show w'.  
This is free software, and you are welcome to redistribute it  
under certain conditions; type `show c' for details.
```

The hypothetical commands `show w' and `show c' should show the appropriate parts of the General Public License. Of course, your program's commands might be different; for a GUI interface, you would use an "about box".

You should also get your employer (if you work as a programmer) or school, if any, to sign a "copyright disclaimer" for the program, if necessary. For more information on this, and how to apply and follow the GNU GPL, see <<http://www.gnu.org/licenses>></http:>.

The GNU General Public License does not permit incorporating your program into proprietary programs. If your program is a subroutine library, you may consider it more useful to permit linking proprietary applications with the library. If this is what you want to do, use the GNU Lesser General Public License instead of this License. But first, please read <<http://www.gnu.org/philosophy/why-not-lgpl.html>>.

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

The following packages are provided under the terms of the GPLv3 license:

\*\*\*\*\*

Packages:  
device-mapper-persistent-data, which, linux-firmware

GNU GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE

Version 3, 29 June 2007

Copyright (C) 2007 Free Software Foundation, Inc. <<http://fsf.org/>>  
Everyone is permitted to copy and distribute verbatim copies  
of this license document, but changing it is not allowed.

## Preamble

The GNU General Public License is a free, copyleft license for  
software and other kinds of works.

The licenses for most software and other practical works are designed  
to take away your freedom to share and change the works. By contrast,  
the GNU General Public License is intended to guarantee your freedom to  
share and change all versions of a program--to make sure it remains free  
software for all its users. We, the Free Software Foundation, use the  
GNU General Public License for most of our software; it applies also to  
any other work released this way by its authors. You can apply it to  
your programs, too.

When we speak of free software, we are referring to freedom, not  
price. Our General Public Licenses are designed to make sure that you  
have the freedom to distribute copies of free software (and charge for  
them if you wish), that you receive source code or can get it if you  
want it, that you can change the software or use pieces of it in new  
free programs, and that you know you can do these things.

To protect your rights, we need to prevent others from denying you  
these rights or asking you to surrender the rights. Therefore, you have  
certain responsibilities if you distribute copies of the software, or if  
you modify it: responsibilities to respect the freedom of others.

For example, if you distribute copies of such a program, whether  
gratis or for a fee, you must pass on to the recipients the same  
freedoms that you received. You must make sure that they, too, receive  
or can get the source code. And you must show them these terms so they  
know their rights.

Developers that use the GNU GPL protect your rights with two steps:  
(1) assert copyright on the software, and (2) offer you this License  
giving you legal permission to copy, distribute and/or modify it.

For the developers' and authors' protection, the GPL clearly explains  
that there is no warranty for this free software. For both users' and  
authors' sake, the GPL requires that modified versions be marked as  
changed, so that their problems will not be attributed erroneously to  
authors of previous versions.

Some devices are designed to deny users access to install or run  
modified versions of the software inside them, although the manufacturer  
can do so. This is fundamentally incompatible with the aim of  
protecting users' freedom to change the software. The systematic  
pattern of such abuse occurs in the area of products for individuals to  
use, which is precisely where it is most unacceptable. Therefore, we  
have designed this version of the GPL to prohibit the practice for those  
products. If such problems arise substantially in other domains, we  
stand ready to extend this provision to those domains in future versions  
of the GPL, as needed to protect the freedom of users.

Finally, every program is threatened constantly by software patents. States should not allow patents to restrict development and use of software on general-purpose computers, but in those that do, we wish to avoid the special danger that patents applied to a free program could make it effectively proprietary. To prevent this, the GPL assures that patents cannot be used to render the program non-free.

The precise terms and conditions for copying, distribution and modification follow.

## TERMS AND CONDITIONS

### 0. Definitions.

"This License" refers to version 3 of the GNU General Public License.

"Copyright" also means copyright-like laws that apply to other kinds of works, such as semiconductor masks.

"The Program" refers to any copyrightable work licensed under this License. Each licensee is addressed as "you". "Licensees" and "recipients" may be individuals or organizations.

To "modify" a work means to copy from or adapt all or part of the work in a fashion requiring copyright permission, other than the making of an exact copy. The resulting work is called a "modified version" of the earlier work or a work "based on" the earlier work.

A "covered work" means either the unmodified Program or a work based on the Program.

To "propagate" a work means to do anything with it that, without permission, would make you directly or secondarily liable for infringement under applicable copyright law, except executing it on a computer or modifying a private copy. Propagation includes copying, distribution (with or without modification), making available to the public, and in some countries other activities as well.

To "convey" a work means any kind of propagation that enables other parties to make or receive copies. Mere interaction with a user through a computer network, with no transfer of a copy, is not conveying.

An interactive user interface displays "Appropriate Legal Notices" to the extent that it includes a convenient and prominently visible feature that (1) displays an appropriate copyright notice, and (2) tells the user that there is no warranty for the work (except to the extent that warranties are provided), that licensees may convey the work under this License, and how to view a copy of this License. If the interface presents a list of user commands or options, such as a menu, a prominent item in the list meets this criterion.

### 1. Source Code.

The "source code" for a work means the preferred form of the work for making modifications to it. "Object code" means any non-source form of a work.

A "Standard Interface" means an interface that either is an official standard defined by a recognized standards body, or, in the case of

interfaces specified for a particular programming language, one that is widely used among developers working in that language.

The "System Libraries" of an executable work include anything, other than the work as a whole, that (a) is included in the normal form of packaging a Major Component, but which is not part of that Major Component, and (b) serves only to enable use of the work with that Major Component, or to implement a Standard Interface for which an implementation is available to the public in source code form. A "Major Component", in this context, means a major essential component (kernel, window system, and so on) of the specific operating system (if any) on which the executable work runs, or a compiler used to produce the work, or an object code interpreter used to run it.

The "Corresponding Source" for a work in object code form means all the source code needed to generate, install, and (for an executable work) run the object code and to modify the work, including scripts to control those activities. However, it does not include the work's System Libraries, or general-purpose tools or generally available free programs which are used unmodified in performing those activities but which are not part of the work. For example, Corresponding Source includes interface definition files associated with source files for the work, and the source code for shared libraries and dynamically linked subprograms that the work is specifically designed to require, such as by intimate data communication or control flow between those subprograms and other parts of the work.

The Corresponding Source need not include anything that users can regenerate automatically from other parts of the Corresponding Source.

The Corresponding Source for a work in source code form is that same work.

## 2. Basic Permissions.

All rights granted under this License are granted for the term of copyright on the Program, and are irrevocable provided the stated conditions are met. This License explicitly affirms your unlimited permission to run the unmodified Program. The output from running a covered work is covered by this License only if the output, given its content, constitutes a covered work. This License acknowledges your rights of fair use or other equivalent, as provided by copyright law.

You may make, run and propagate covered works that you do not convey, without conditions so long as your license otherwise remains in force. You may convey covered works to others for the sole purpose of having them make modifications exclusively for you, or provide you with facilities for running those works, provided that you comply with the terms of this License in conveying all material for which you do not control copyright. Those thus making or running the covered works for you must do so exclusively on your behalf, under your direction and control, on terms that prohibit them from making any copies of your copyrighted material outside their relationship with you.

Conveying under any other circumstances is permitted solely under the conditions stated below. Sublicensing is not allowed; section 10 makes it unnecessary.

### 3. Protecting Users' Legal Rights From Anti-Circumvention Law.

No covered work shall be deemed part of an effective technological measure under any applicable law fulfilling obligations under article 11 of the WIPO copyright treaty adopted on 20 December 1996, or similar laws prohibiting or restricting circumvention of such measures.

When you convey a covered work, you waive any legal power to forbid circumvention of technological measures to the extent such circumvention is effected by exercising rights under this License with respect to the covered work, and you disclaim any intention to limit operation or modification of the work as a means of enforcing, against the work's users, your or third parties' legal rights to forbid circumvention of technological measures.

### 4. Conveying Verbatim Copies.

You may convey verbatim copies of the Program's source code as you receive it, in any medium, provided that you conspicuously and appropriately publish on each copy an appropriate copyright notice; keep intact all notices stating that this License and any non-permissive terms added in accord with section 7 apply to the code; keep intact all notices of the absence of any warranty; and give all recipients a copy of this License along with the Program.

You may charge any price or no price for each copy that you convey, and you may offer support or warranty protection for a fee.

### 5. Conveying Modified Source Versions.

You may convey a work based on the Program, or the modifications to produce it from the Program, in the form of source code under the terms of section 4, provided that you also meet all of these conditions:

a) The work must carry prominent notices stating that you modified it, and giving a relevant date.

b) The work must carry prominent notices stating that it is released under this License and any conditions added under section 7. This requirement modifies the requirement in section 4 to "keep intact all notices".

c) You must license the entire work, as a whole, under this License to anyone who comes into possession of a copy. This License will therefore apply, along with any applicable section 7 additional terms, to the whole of the work, and all its parts, regardless of how they are packaged. This License gives no permission to license the work in any other way, but it does not invalidate such permission if you have separately received it.

d) If the work has interactive user interfaces, each must display Appropriate Legal Notices; however, if the Program has interactive interfaces that do not display Appropriate Legal Notices, your work need not make them do so.

A compilation of a covered work with other separate and independent works, which are not by their nature extensions of the covered work, and which are not combined with it such as to form a larger program,



in or on a volume of a storage or distribution medium, is called an "aggregate" if the compilation and its resulting copyright are not used to limit the access or legal rights of the compilation's users beyond what the individual works permit. Inclusion of a covered work in an aggregate does not cause this License to apply to the other parts of the aggregate.

## 6. Conveying Non-Source Forms.

You may convey a covered work in object code form under the terms of sections 4 and 5, provided that you also convey the machine-readable Corresponding Source under the terms of this License, in one of these ways:

a) Convey the object code in, or embodied in, a physical product (including a physical distribution medium), accompanied by the Corresponding Source fixed on a durable physical medium customarily used for software interchange.

b) Convey the object code in, or embodied in, a physical product (including a physical distribution medium), accompanied by a written offer, valid for at least three years and valid for as long as you offer spare parts or customer support for that product model, to give anyone who possesses the object code either (1) a copy of the Corresponding Source for all the software in the product that is covered by this License, on a durable physical medium customarily used for software interchange, for a price no more than your reasonable cost of physically performing this conveying of source, or (2) access to copy the Corresponding Source from a network server at no charge.

c) Convey individual copies of the object code with a copy of the written offer to provide the Corresponding Source. This alternative is allowed only occasionally and noncommercially, and only if you received the object code with such an offer, in accord with subsection 6b.

d) Convey the object code by offering access from a designated place (gratis or for a charge), and offer equivalent access to the Corresponding Source in the same way through the same place at no further charge. You need not require recipients to copy the Corresponding Source along with the object code. If the place to copy the object code is a network server, the Corresponding Source may be on a different server (operated by you or a third party) that supports equivalent copying facilities, provided you maintain clear directions next to the object code saying where to find the Corresponding Source. Regardless of what server hosts the Corresponding Source, you remain obligated to ensure that it is available for as long as needed to satisfy these requirements.

e) Convey the object code using peer-to-peer transmission, provided you inform other peers where the object code and Corresponding Source of the work are being offered to the general public at no charge under subsection 6d.

A separable portion of the object code, whose source code is excluded from the Corresponding Source as a System Library, need not be included in conveying the object code work.

A "User Product" is either (1) a "consumer product", which means any tangible personal property which is normally used for personal, family, or household purposes, or (2) anything designed or sold for incorporation into a dwelling. In determining whether a product is a consumer product, doubtful cases shall be resolved in favor of coverage. For a particular product received by a particular user, "normally used" refers to a typical or common use of that class of product, regardless of the status of the particular user or of the way in which the particular user actually uses, or expects or is expected to use, the product. A product is a consumer product regardless of whether the product has substantial commercial, industrial or non-consumer uses, unless such uses represent the only significant mode of use of the product.

"Installation Information" for a User Product means any methods, procedures, authorization keys, or other information required to install and execute modified versions of a covered work in that User Product from a modified version of its Corresponding Source. The information must suffice to ensure that the continued functioning of the modified object code is in no case prevented or interfered with solely because modification has been made.

If you convey an object code work under this section in, or with, or specifically for use in, a User Product, and the conveying occurs as part of a transaction in which the right of possession and use of the User Product is transferred to the recipient in perpetuity or for a fixed term (regardless of how the transaction is characterized), the Corresponding Source conveyed under this section must be accompanied by the Installation Information. But this requirement does not apply if neither you nor any third party retains the ability to install modified object code on the User Product (for example, the work has been installed in ROM).

The requirement to provide Installation Information does not include a requirement to continue to provide support service, warranty, or updates for a work that has been modified or installed by the recipient, or for the User Product in which it has been modified or installed. Access to a network may be denied when the modification itself materially and adversely affects the operation of the network or violates the rules and protocols for communication across the network.

Corresponding Source conveyed, and Installation Information provided, in accord with this section must be in a format that is publicly documented (and with an implementation available to the public in source code form), and must require no special password or key for unpacking, reading or copying.

## 7. Additional Terms.

"Additional permissions" are terms that supplement the terms of this License by making exceptions from one or more of its conditions. Additional permissions that are applicable to the entire Program shall be treated as though they were included in this License, to the extent that they are valid under applicable law. If additional permissions apply only to part of the Program, that part may be used separately under those permissions, but the entire Program remains governed by this License without regard to the additional permissions.

When you convey a copy of a covered work, you may at your option remove any additional permissions from that copy, or from any part of

it. (Additional permissions may be written to require their own removal in certain cases when you modify the work.) You may place additional permissions on material, added by you to a covered work, for which you have or can give appropriate copyright permission.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this License, for material you add to a covered work, you may (if authorized by the copyright holders of that material) supplement the terms of this License with terms:

- a) Disclaiming warranty or limiting liability differently from the terms of sections 15 and 16 of this License; or
- b) Requiring preservation of specified reasonable legal notices or author attributions in that material or in the Appropriate Legal Notices displayed by works containing it; or
- c) Prohibiting misrepresentation of the origin of that material, or requiring that modified versions of such material be marked in reasonable ways as different from the original version; or
- d) Limiting the use for publicity purposes of names of licensors or authors of the material; or
- e) Declining to grant rights under trademark law for use of some trade names, trademarks, or service marks; or
- f) Requiring indemnification of licensors and authors of that material by anyone who conveys the material (or modified versions of it) with contractual assumptions of liability to the recipient, for any liability that these contractual assumptions directly impose on those licensors and authors.

All other non-permissive additional terms are considered "further restrictions" within the meaning of section 10. If the Program as you received it, or any part of it, contains a notice stating that it is governed by this License along with a term that is a further restriction, you may remove that term. If a license document contains a further restriction but permits relicensing or conveying under this License, you may add to a covered work material governed by the terms of that license document, provided that the further restriction does not survive such relicensing or conveying.

If you add terms to a covered work in accord with this section, you must place, in the relevant source files, a statement of the additional terms that apply to those files, or a notice indicating where to find the applicable terms.

Additional terms, permissive or non-permissive, may be stated in the form of a separately written license, or stated as exceptions; the above requirements apply either way.

## 8. Termination.

You may not propagate or modify a covered work except as expressly provided under this License. Any attempt otherwise to propagate or modify it is void, and will automatically terminate your rights under this License (including any patent licenses granted under the third paragraph of section 11).

However, if you cease all violation of this License, then your license from a particular copyright holder is reinstated (a) provisionally, unless and until the copyright holder explicitly and finally terminates your license, and (b) permanently, if the copyright holder fails to notify you of the violation by some reasonable means prior to 60 days after the cessation.

Moreover, your license from a particular copyright holder is reinstated permanently if the copyright holder notifies you of the violation by some reasonable means, this is the first time you have received notice of violation of this License (for any work) from that copyright holder, and you cure the violation prior to 30 days after your receipt of the notice.

Termination of your rights under this section does not terminate the licenses of parties who have received copies or rights from you under this License. If your rights have been terminated and not permanently reinstated, you do not qualify to receive new licenses for the same material under section 10.

#### 9. Acceptance Not Required for Having Copies.

You are not required to accept this License in order to receive or run a copy of the Program. Ancillary propagation of a covered work occurring solely as a consequence of using peer-to-peer transmission to receive a copy likewise does not require acceptance. However, nothing other than this License grants you permission to propagate or modify any covered work. These actions infringe copyright if you do not accept this License. Therefore, by modifying or propagating a covered work, you indicate your acceptance of this License to do so.

#### 10. Automatic Licensing of Downstream Recipients.

Each time you convey a covered work, the recipient automatically receives a license from the original licensors, to run, modify and propagate that work, subject to this License. You are not responsible for enforcing compliance by third parties with this License.

An "entity transaction" is a transaction transferring control of an organization, or substantially all assets of one, or subdividing an organization, or merging organizations. If propagation of a covered work results from an entity transaction, each party to that transaction who receives a copy of the work also receives whatever licenses to the work the party's predecessor in interest had or could give under the previous paragraph, plus a right to possession of the Corresponding Source of the work from the predecessor in interest, if the predecessor has it or can get it with reasonable efforts.

You may not impose any further restrictions on the exercise of the rights granted or affirmed under this License. For example, you may not impose a license fee, royalty, or other charge for exercise of rights granted under this License, and you may not initiate litigation (including a cross-claim or counterclaim in a lawsuit) alleging that any patent claim is infringed by making, using, selling, offering for sale, or importing the Program or any portion of it.

#### 11. Patents.

A "contributor" is a copyright holder who authorizes use under this

License of the Program or a work on which the Program is based. The work thus licensed is called the contributor's "contributor version".

A contributor's "essential patent claims" are all patent claims owned or controlled by the contributor, whether already acquired or hereafter acquired, that would be infringed by some manner, permitted by this License, of making, using, or selling its contributor version, but do not include claims that would be infringed only as a consequence of further modification of the contributor version. For purposes of this definition, "control" includes the right to grant patent sublicenses in a manner consistent with the requirements of this License.

Each contributor grants you a non-exclusive, worldwide, royalty-free patent license under the contributor's essential patent claims, to make, use, sell, offer for sale, import and otherwise run, modify and propagate the contents of its contributor version.

In the following three paragraphs, a "patent license" is any express agreement or commitment, however denominated, not to enforce a patent (such as an express permission to practice a patent or covenant not to sue for patent infringement). To "grant" such a patent license to a party means to make such an agreement or commitment not to enforce a patent against the party.

If you convey a covered work, knowingly relying on a patent license, and the Corresponding Source of the work is not available for anyone to copy, free of charge and under the terms of this License, through a publicly available network server or other readily accessible means, then you must either (1) cause the Corresponding Source to be so available, or (2) arrange to deprive yourself of the benefit of the patent license for this particular work, or (3) arrange, in a manner consistent with the requirements of this License, to extend the patent license to downstream recipients. "Knowingly relying" means you have actual knowledge that, but for the patent license, your conveying the covered work in a country, or your recipient's use of the covered work in a country, would infringe one or more identifiable patents in that country that you have reason to believe are valid.

If, pursuant to or in connection with a single transaction or arrangement, you convey, or propagate by procuring conveyance of, a covered work, and grant a patent license to some of the parties receiving the covered work authorizing them to use, propagate, modify or convey a specific copy of the covered work, then the patent license you grant is automatically extended to all recipients of the covered work and works based on it.

A patent license is "discriminatory" if it does not include within the scope of its coverage, prohibits the exercise of, or is conditioned on the non-exercise of one or more of the rights that are specifically granted under this License. You may not convey a covered work if you are a party to an arrangement with a third party that is in the business of distributing software, under which you make payment to the third party based on the extent of your activity of conveying the work, and under which the third party grants, to any of the parties who would receive the covered work from you, a discriminatory patent license (a) in connection with copies of the covered work conveyed by you (or copies made from those copies), or (b) primarily for and in connection with specific products or compilations that

contain the covered work, unless you entered into that arrangement, or that patent license was granted, prior to 28 March 2007.

Nothing in this License shall be construed as excluding or limiting any implied license or other defenses to infringement that may otherwise be available to you under applicable patent law.

#### 12. No Surrender of Others' Freedom.

If conditions are imposed on you (whether by court order, agreement or otherwise) that contradict the conditions of this License, they do not excuse you from the conditions of this License. If you cannot convey a covered work so as to satisfy simultaneously your obligations under this License and any other pertinent obligations, then as a consequence you may not convey it at all. For example, if you agree to terms that obligate you to collect a royalty for further conveying from those to whom you convey the Program, the only way you could satisfy both those terms and this License would be to refrain entirely from conveying the Program.

#### 13. Use with the GNU Affero General Public License.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this License, you have permission to link or combine any covered work with a work licensed under version 3 of the GNU Affero General Public License into a single combined work, and to convey the resulting work. The terms of this License will continue to apply to the part which is the covered work, but the special requirements of the GNU Affero General Public License, section 13, concerning interaction through a network will apply to the combination as such.

#### 14. Revised Versions of this License.

The Free Software Foundation may publish revised and/or new versions of the GNU General Public License from time to time. Such new versions will be similar in spirit to the present version, but may differ in detail to address new problems or concerns.

Each version is given a distinguishing version number. If the Program specifies that a certain numbered version of the GNU General Public License "or any later version" applies to it, you have the option of following the terms and conditions either of that numbered version or of any later version published by the Free Software Foundation. If the Program does not specify a version number of the GNU General Public License, you may choose any version ever published by the Free Software Foundation.

If the Program specifies that a proxy can decide which future versions of the GNU General Public License can be used, that proxy's public statement of acceptance of a version permanently authorizes you to choose that version for the Program.

Later license versions may give you additional or different permissions. However, no additional obligations are imposed on any author or copyright holder as a result of your choosing to follow a later version.

#### 15. Disclaimer of Warranty.

THERE IS NO WARRANTY FOR THE PROGRAM, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY

APPLICABLE LAW. EXCEPT WHEN OTHERWISE STATED IN WRITING THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND/OR OTHER PARTIES PROVIDE THE PROGRAM "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE ENTIRE RISK AS TO THE QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE OF THE PROGRAM IS WITH YOU. SHOULD THE PROGRAM PROVE DEFECTIVE, YOU ASSUME THE COST OF ALL NECESSARY SERVICING, REPAIR OR CORRECTION.

#### 16. Limitation of Liability.

IN NO EVENT UNLESS REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW OR AGREED TO IN WRITING WILL ANY COPYRIGHT HOLDER, OR ANY OTHER PARTY WHO MODIFIES AND/OR CONVEYS THE PROGRAM AS PERMITTED ABOVE, BE LIABLE TO YOU FOR DAMAGES, INCLUDING ANY GENERAL, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THE PROGRAM (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LOSS OF DATA OR DATA BEING RENDERED INACCURATE OR LOSSES SUSTAINED BY YOU OR THIRD PARTIES OR A FAILURE OF THE PROGRAM TO OPERATE WITH ANY OTHER PROGRAMS), EVEN IF SUCH HOLDER OR OTHER PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

#### 17. Interpretation of Sections 15 and 16.

If the disclaimer of warranty and limitation of liability provided above cannot be given local legal effect according to their terms, reviewing courts shall apply local law that most closely approximates an absolute waiver of all civil liability in connection with the Program, unless a warranty or assumption of liability accompanies a copy of the Program in return for a fee.

#### END OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS

#### How to Apply These Terms to Your New Programs

If you develop a new program, and you want it to be of the greatest possible use to the public, the best way to achieve this is to make it free software which everyone can redistribute and change under these terms.

To do so, attach the following notices to the program. It is safest to attach them to the start of each source file to most effectively state the exclusion of warranty; and each file should have at least the "copyright" line and a pointer to where the full notice is found.

<one line to give the program's name and a brief idea of what it does.>  
Copyright (C) <year> <name of author>

This program is free software: you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation, either version 3 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program. If not, see <<http://www.gnu.org/licenses/>>.

Also add information on how to contact you by electronic and paper mail.

If the program does terminal interaction, make it output a short notice like this when it starts in an interactive mode:

```
<program> Copyright (C) <year> <name of author>  
This program comes with ABSOLUTELY NO WARRANTY; for details type `show w'.  
This is free software, and you are welcome to redistribute it  
under certain conditions; type `show c' for details.
```

The hypothetical commands `show w' and `show c' should show the appropriate parts of the General Public License. Of course, your program's commands might be different; for a GUI interface, you would use an "about box".

You should also get your employer (if you work as a programmer) or school, if any, to sign a "copyright disclaimer" for the program, if necessary. For more information on this, and how to apply and follow the GNU GPL, see <http://www.gnu.org/licenses/>.

The GNU General Public License does not permit incorporating your program into proprietary programs. If your program is a subroutine library, you may consider it more useful to permit linking proprietary applications with the library. If this is what you want to do, use the GNU Lesser General Public License instead of this License. But first, please read <http://www.gnu.org/philosophy/why-not-lgpl.html>.

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\* End of SLC report \*\*\*\*





Part Number:

Printed in USA

GI13-4377-01



(1P) P/N: